

DRAFT BUDGET OF Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

2015/2016 To 2017/2018

NB. Copies of this document can be viewed/obtained:

- At the reception of our municipal buildings
- All public libraries of the municipality
- At www.makhuduthamaga.gov.za

Abbreviations and Acronyms

- BPC Budget Planning Committee
- CFO Chief Financial Officer
- MM Municipal Manager
- CPI Consumer Price Index
- CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
- DoRA Division of Revenue Act
- EE Employment Equity
- FBS Free basic services
- GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
- GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice
- HR Human Resources
- IDP Integrated Development Strategy
- IT Information Technology km kilometre
- DFS Government Financial Statistics
- KPA Key Performance Area
- KPI Key Performance Indicator
- LED Local Economic Development
- MEC Member of the Executive Committee
- MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act Programme
- IGF Internally Generated Funds

- MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act
- MSA Municipal Systems Act
- MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework
- MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
- NGO Non-Governmental organisations
- NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators
- OHS Occupational Health and Safety
- OP Operational Plan
- PMS Performance Management System
- PPE Property Plant and Equipment
- PPP Public Private Partnership
- RG Restructuring Grant
- SALGA South African Local Government Association
- SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
- SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
- DOE Department of Energy



TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – Annual BUDGET

1.1	May	/or's report	2
1.2	Dra	ft Resolutions	6
1.3	Exe	cutive summary	8
1.4	Dra	ft Annual Budget Tables (A-schedule)	20
	1.4.1	Table A1 – Draft Budget Summary	
	1.4.2	Table A2 – Draft Budgeted Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	
	1.4.3	Table A3 – Draft Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)	
	1.4.4	Table A4 – Draft Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)	24
	1.4.5	Table A5 – Draft Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)	25
	1.4.6	Table A6 – Draft Budgeted Financial Position	26
	1.4.7	Table A7 – Draft Budgeted Cash Flows	
	1.4.8	Table A8 – Draft Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation	
	1.4.9	Table A9 – Draft Asset Management	29
	1.4.10	Table A10 – Draft Basic Service delivery measurement	

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

2.1 Overview of municipal draft budget process	
2.2 Overview of alignment of draft budget with integrated Development Plan	35
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators	40
2.4 Overview of draft budget related policies	45
2.5 Overview of draft budget assumptions	
2.6 Overview of draft budget funding	47
2.7 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	
2.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality	
2.9 Councillors, senior managers and employees benefits	58
2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	60
2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications	67
2.12. Capital Expenditure details	67
2.13 Legislation compliance status	77
2.14 Other supporting documents	78
2.15 Draft budget of municipal entities attached to the municipal annual budget	93
2.16 Municipal manager's quality certification	94



1.1. Mayor's report.

BUDGET SPEECH FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2015/2016

- Madam Speaker, honourable Cllr. Makaleng M.M
- Members of Executive Committee
- > Chief Whip of the Council, honourable Cllr. Malaka Sam
- > Chairperson of MPAC, honourable Cllr. Rankwe Tabane
- Chairpersons of Oversight Committee and Honourable Cllrs
- > Our Traditional leaders
- Municipal Manager, Mr. Moropa Mogobadi Erick and Directors
- > Municipal Officials present here and in absentia those remained in our offices.
- Invited guests
- Members of the Public present here
- The media fraternity

Madam Speaker

It is my honour to introduce the Fifth review of the draft IDP/ budget of this Council since it was first adopted in May 2011.

Madam Speaker

Allow me to indicate to the house today that, in this budget for 2015/16 to 2017/18, we have done our level best to effectively allocate the limited resources our municipality have, to address challenges we face and to accelerate service delivery to our communities to sustain public confidence in our democratic government, and also to ensure acceptable living conditions for our people.

The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 requires the Municipal Council to table a credible budget at least 30 days before the start of the financial year.

This budget will present a financial plan of action to fund Municipal priorities, programs and projects as identified in the Integrated Development Plan for 2015/16 to 2017/18.

Madam Speaker

Our budget will be divided into Operational and Capital Expenditures which we should emphasize that those allocations are not sufficient to cover all identified needs and aspirations of our communities, but we are saying working together we can push back the frontiers of poverty, reduce unemployment and poverty.

This budget presented today will in the main address the following five key objectives:



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

- ✓ Service delivery
- ✓ Good Governance
- ✓ Financial Management
- ✓ Infrastructure development
- ✓ Fight against unethical practice

This budget, like the past financial years takes into cognisance the 2030 vision as outlined in the National Development Plan.

Madam Speaker

The application of Sound financial management principles for the Municipality's financial plan is critical to ensure that we remain financially viable and that services are sustainable, economical and equitable.

The Municipality needs to develop and implement relevant revenue enhancement strategy to use optimally the provisions by Municipal Property Rate Act to improve the revenue generation and to reduce grant dependency by 2015/2016 as indicated in the previous budgets. This target should be a reality if we want to sustain the five key objectives I alluded to earlier.

Madam Speaker

The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework guide us that our budget should cover the period of three financial years, 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 201672018. The 2015/2016 budget was prepared based on a zero base principle and the tariffs for property rate will remain two (2) cents in a rand to ensure that property rate is affordable to our communities and also to encourage debtors to pay their accounts on time.

Madam Speaker

We note with concern, the poor level of collection on Property rates and want to ensure our communities that, the council of Makhuduthamaga is working on the solution for this challenge to improve collection rate in 2015/16 and the outer years. The municipality's credit control policy is reviewed and submitted with the draft budget for consultation. After approval in May 2015, council will ensure that management implement the policy effectively to improve on property rates collection.

We remain steadfast in addressing the challenges of creating jobs, reducing poverty through EPWP programmes, building infrastructure and improving our financial sustainability.

An expansion in infrastructure investment is one of the central priorities of 2015/2016 budget considering the funding limitations.

Our total budget revenue to fund capital and operational expenditures that we present to this Municipal Council for 2015/2016 financial year is (R362.7m) of which R228.5 m is earmarked for operational expenditure which is 63% of the total budget and R134.1 m for Capital expenditure which is 37% of the total budget.



⁴ Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

The total revenue has grown by R 55.8 million from R306.9 m in 2014/2015 to R362.7 million in 2015/2016. For the two outer years the total revenue will increase to R378.9 million in 2016/2017 and R386.8 million in 2017/2018. The total revenue includes the grants allocations from the National Treasury.

Madam Speaker

The Capital budget of **R134.1 million** for 2014/2015 financial year has gone down by **20%** when compared to **R166.7 million** for 2014/2015 financial year.

Of the total capital budget for 2014/15 an amount of **R59.9 million** is funded by Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) for roads and bridges and sports improvements. The remaining amount will be funded by equitable share.

The total operating expenditure for the 2015/2016 financial year has been appropriated at **R228.5 million** which has gone up by 10% as compared to **R207.7 million** in 2014/2015 financial year.

Madam Speaker

Our revenue for 2015/16 financial year will be derived from the following sources:

- Own revenue sources = R 70.6 million
- Government grants : **R 292.1 million**

TOTAL : R 362.7 million

Madam Speaker

Our Capital Expenditure allocations per Department are as follows:

- 1. Economic Development and Planning = R 4.7 million
- 2. Infrastructure Development = R 118.7 million
- 3. Community Services = R 1 million
- 4. Corporate Services = R 2.9 million
- 5. Budget & Treasury = R 6.7 million

Our Operational Expenditure allocations per Department are as follows:

- 1. Council and Mayor's Office = R 39.4 million
- 2. Office of the municipal manager = R 6.2 million
- 3. Economic Development and Planning = R 18 million
- 4. Infrastructure Development = R 34.8 million
- 5. Community Services = R 28 million



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

- 6. Corporate Services = R 20.6 million
- 7. Budget & Treasury = R 81.1 million

Madam Speaker

The Infrastructure development should go along with maintenance of old ones for it to remain useful and we put aside **R22.5 million** for repair and maintenance of infrastructure assets and **R6.6 million** for repairs and maintenance of Municipal plant and other assets.

Madam Speaker

We take this opportunity to present the 2015/2016 financial year draft budget with outer years 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 with the following budget related policies as prescribed by the law namely:

- Banking and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budgeting Policy
- Revenue enhancement Policy
- Credit Control and Debts Policy
- Assets Management Policy

This draft budget is our collective statement and many have contributed constructively. This budget will be taken to communities for consultation and submitted to Limpopo Provincial Treasury and National Treasury for inputs.

Honourable speaker

The municipality's draft budget was presented to the executive committee of the municipality and the committee was satisfied. I am therefore hereby, in terms of section 16 (2) of the MFMA Act no 56 of 2003 tabling the draft budget for 2015/16 to council for noting and public consultation.

Thank you



1.1 Draft Council resolutions



LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

COUNCIL RESOULTIONS

Ref: 3/2/1/3

AGENDA ITEM: SC/13.1/03/2015 DRAFT IDP/BUDGET 2015/2016-2017/2018

RESOLUTION No. 76 OF 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

RESOLUTION ON THE DRAFT IDP/BUDGET 2015/2016-2017/2018

NOTING THAT:

- 1. The Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 section 34 a municipal council must review its integrated development plan annually in accordance with the assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41,
- 2. Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 section 24 the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget

The annual budget for the financial year 2015/2016 and the multi year and single year capital appropriations to the total amount of **R 362.7 million** budgeted revenue and **R 362.6 million** budgeted expenditure. Capital appropriation amount to **R 134.1 million** and operational expenditure amounts to **R 228.5 million** as set out in the following tables:

- 2.1.1 Draft Budget summary as contained in table A1
- **2.1.2** Draft Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standards classification) as contained in table A2.
- **2.1.3** Draft Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in table A3
- **2.1.4** Draft Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in table A4.
- 2.1.5 Draft Multi –year and single year capital appropriations by municipal votes and standards classification and associated funding by source as contained in table A5



- 2.2 The financial position, Cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
- 2.2.1 Draft Budget financial position as contained in table A6
- 2.2.2 Draft Budget Cash flows as contained in table A7
- 2.2.3 Draft Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in table A8
- 2.2.4 Asset management as contained in table A9
- 2.2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in table A10
- 3. The Council of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014:

Makhuduthamaga Municipal Council at its Special Council Meeting of 31 March 2015, held in the Council Chamber;

RESOLVED THAT:

The Draft Integrated Development Plan/Budget for 2015/2016 - 2017/2018 be adopted as tabled.

Mover: Cllr. Maisela R.K	Seconder: Cllr. Nkadimeng M.E					
Speaker: Cllr. Makaleng M.M	Acting Municipal Manager: Mr. Matlala M.K					
Signature: Amm	Signature					
Date: 31/03/2015	Date: 31 03 2015					

Frivate Bag x434, Jane Furse, 1085 No.1 Groblerstaal Road, Jane Furse, 1085 Tel: 013 265 Rooo Fax: 013 265 1965 www.makhuduthamaga.gov.sa



1.3 Draft Executive Summary.

Legislative background

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 16 (1), the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. It is a requirement in terms of section 16 (2) that at least 90 days before the start of the financial year, the Mayor of the municipality must table in a council meeting the annual budget before the start of the financial year.

Complying with section 21 (b) of the MFMA, the mayor of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality has tabled in a council meeting held on 31 July 2014 a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

- (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) the annual review of-
 - the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and
 - the budget-related policies;
- (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the Integrated Development Plan and the budget-related policies; and
- (iv) All consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs (i),
 (ii) and

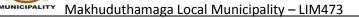
To comply and adhere to the time schedule as adopted by council of the municipality and to comply with the MFMA requirement in terms of chapter 4 (Municipal Budgets), the Draft Annual Budget for 2015/16 and the MTREF is hereby prepared in terms of budget principles, Makhuduthamaga Budget policy, applicable legislations, MFMA circulars, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation and supporting documents as detailed below.

Budget principles and assumptions

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's financial management strategies and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, considering the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on expenditures of noncore and 'nice to have' items as indicated in MFMA circular number 55, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74 and 75.

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue enhancement strategies to improve the collection of debt owed by consumers for property rates and to generate revenue from new sources available such as waste collection. Furthermore, the municipality has budgeted to undertake a number of customer care workshops in which customers will among other thing be engaged and shown the importance of their responsibility to pay rates and to ensure the municipality



THUDUTHAM

truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government. The workshops will also assist the municipality to gather information on challenges faced by the customers to pay their accounts on time and such information will be used by the management of the municipality to encourage and improve debt collection.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 71, 74 and 75 were used to guide the compilation of the 2015/16 Draft Annual Budget.

- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF can be summarised as follows:
 - The need to reprioritise infrastructure projects and necessary operational expenditure within the existing limited resources considering the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
 - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist in addressing the infrastructure and other service delivery challenges in our communities.
 - The land ownership issues which affect revenue base growth in our municipality and proper town planning in the Jane Furse area, which is the most prominent economic growth point for the municipality.
- The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:
 - The draft budget for 2015/16 and the MTREF was prepared on a zero base principle.
 - The annual DoRA bill for 2015 issued on 13 February 2015 was considered in preparation of our draft budget for 2015/2016 to 2017/2018.
 - The 2014/15 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustment Budget were considered as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2015/16 annual budget;
 - Only programmes and capital projects contained in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan will be budgeted for during the 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial year to ensure that the budget remain an implementation tool for the municipality's IDP.
 - For the 2015/2016 financial year and throughout the MTREF, tariffs for property rates will remain 2 cents in a rand to make property rates affordable to our communities and to encourage debtors to pay their accounts.
 - There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the draft 2015/16 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as compared to the past budget year:



Description	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Total Revenue	306 918 877.12	362 737 055.38	378 970 482.48	386 805 030.73
Cash backed Reserves (IGF)	67 940 000.00	-	-	-
Total Funding	374 858 877.12	362 737 055.38	378 970 482.48	386 805 030.73
Total Operating Expenditure	207 757 131.55	228 541 594.11	223 260 694.37	236 909 082.98
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	167 101 745.56	134 195 461.27	155 709 788.11	149 895 947.75
Capital Expenditure	166 730 046.73	134 140 001.00	155 650 000.00	149 856 000.00
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	371 698.83	55 460.27	59 788.11	39 947.75

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 MTREF

The municipality has budgeted a total Revenue of R 362.7 million for 2015/16 financial year, R378.9 million and R386.8 million for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. Total revenue has grown by 18.2 per cent or R55.8 million for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, total revenue will increase by 4.5 per cent and 2.0 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 79.9 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2014/15 financial year. The total revenue for 2015/16 includes the grants allocations from the national treasury to the amount of R 292.1 million and own revenue sources to the amount of R 70.6 million. For the two outer years of the MTREF 2016/17 and 2017/18 total grants allocations included in total revenue amounts to R295.5 million and 295 million respectively while own revenue continues to grow to R 83.4 million and R91.7 million respectively

Total operating expenditure for the 2015/16 financial year has been appropriated at R 228.5 million and translates into an operating budgeted surplus of R 134.2 million as indicated in table A4. This surplus is used to fund capital expenditure for 2015/16 as indicated in table 1 above. When compared to the 2014/15 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 10 per cent in the 2015/16 budget and grows by 21.5 per cent by 2017/18. The operating surplus for the two outer years increase to R155.7 million for 2016/17 and decrease to R 149.8 million in 2017/18 financial year. These surpluses will be used to fund capital projects.

The capital budget of for 2015/16 financial year amounts to R 134.1 million and has went down by 19.6 per cent when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget of R 166.7 million. The decline in capital expenditure budget is due to the fact that in 2014/15 the municipality had infrastructure projects which were funded by cash backed reserves and in the 2015/16 such funding is no longer available and therefore has to allocate expenditure within the limited funding available. Due to financial constraints, some of our projects are allocated budget to be completed in two financial years as indicated in table A5.

In the total capital budget for 2015/16 an amount of R 58.7 million is funded by MIG for roads and bridges and Sports ground improvements while the remaining capital expenditure will be funded by equitable share to the amount of R 75.4 million.

The capital expenditure increases to R 155.6 million in the 2016/17 financial year and then decreases to R149.8 million in 2017/18. This is due to limited revenue available to fund the capital expenditure.



Operating Revenue Framework

PHUDUTHAM

The need to generate sustainable revenue is essential to meet funding requirements for Makhuduthamaga local municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities and to address the service delivery backlogs. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and high level of unemployment in our municipality which directly affects negatively the municipality's revenue generation and collection. The expenditure required to address these challenges will always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balance expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues. The fact is that, council cannot increase the property rates tariffs in the near future as we still have very low level of revenue collection for the property rates which makes 55 per cent of the total own revenue. The municipality has resolved to retain the property rates tariffs unadjusted at 2 cents in a rand and continue with programmes and steps that will ensure an improvement in community cooperation and improved collection on property rates as it is a major source of the municipality's own revenue.

In an attempt to ensure a strong revenue base, the municipality has also reviewed its revenue enhancement strategy to improve revenue collection in the 2015/2016 financial year and the two outer years.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; (e.g. Waste collection project, business licensing)
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		93	26	75	73	83	83	83	95	104	115
Interest earned - external investments		3 672	4 062	7 827	11 398	11 548	11 548	11 548	12 702	13 973	15 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 745	8 938	12 455	10 361	16 361	16 361	16 361	17 998	21 597	23 757
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	8	156	2 500	500	500	500	525	578	635
Licences and permits		2 466	3 791	4 039	5 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	5 159	5 933	6 526
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		128 573	146 348	162 144	185 336	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161
Other revenue	2	704	927	2 227	1 430	1 230	1 230	1 230	1 310	1 441	1 585
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		183 610	191 758	232 910	252 279	249 467	249 467	249 467	302 787	316 648	320 929

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The total revenue for the municipality excluding capital transfers amount to R302.7 million for 2015/2016, R316.6 million for 2016/2017 and R320.9 million for 2017/2018. The total operating revenue for 2015/16 has increased by R53.3 million from 2014/2015 budget year which is as a result of increase in allocations for equitable share, FMG and MSIG grants and own revenue. The total amount for operational grants to be received for 2015/16 is R 232.1 million and R 233.2 million and R229.1 million for 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years respectively.

Revenue from government grants forms a significant percentage of the total operating revenue for the municipality for all of the 2015/2016 MTREF. This clearly indicate that our municipality is dependent on government grants which contribute 76.6 per cent of the total operating revenue in 2015/2016 budget year and 73.66 percent in 2016/2017 and 71.39 in 2017/2018.

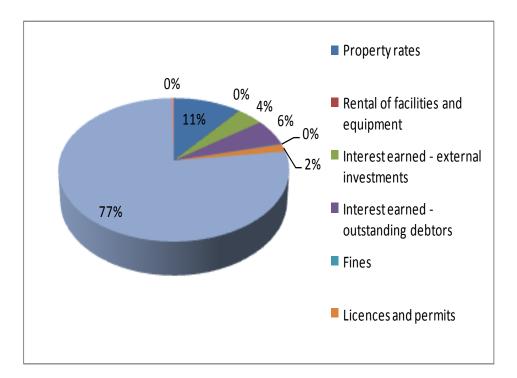
Revenue generated from rates and service charges amount to R32.8 million and forms 17 per cent of the total operating revenue of the municipality for 2015/2016 and increase to 19 per cent, for 2016/2017 and increase to 21 per cent in 2017/2018 financial year.

Revenue from Licenses and permits amount to R 5.1 million for 2015/2016 budget year, R 5.9 million and R 6.5 million for 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial years respectively.

Other revenue consists of various items such as income received for selling tender documents, charges for suppliers database registration and other allocations from LG SITA for skills development. Refer to table SA1 under 2.14 (Other supporting documents) for more details.

The following graph indicates the total operational revenue per source and the percentage of each source to the total operational revenue of R 302.7 million for 2015/2016 financial year:

Revenue per source graph



	Draft Budget	
Souce of revenue	2015/16	Percentage
Property rates	32 828 168.25	11%
Rental of facilities and equipment	94 990.00	0%
Interest earned - external investments	12 702 407.08	4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 997 642.80	6%
Fines	525 000.00	0%
Licences and permits	5 158 847.25	2%
Transfers recognised - operational	232 170 000.00	77%
Other revenue	1 310 000.00	0%
Total	302 787 055.38	100%



Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2015/2016 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The infrastructure projects plan in the IDP to address the backlog and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains/ surpluses will be directed to funding the capital budget.
- Funding was allocated to only projects which have projects implementation plans to guard against under spending.

The following table is a high level summary of the operating draft budget for 2015/2016 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
1 								1		1		
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	26 438	35 248	43 739	63 225	54 321	54 321	54 321	65 820	69 144	73 396	
Remuneration of councillors		13 951	15 633	16 688	18 373	18 463	18 463	18 463	19 077	20 031	21 032	
Debt impairment	3	7 222	45 986	36 155	1 638	18 935	18 935	18 935	18 935	18 935	18 935	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	9 693	10 434	10 956	15 105	12 408	12 408	12 408	16 616	16 616	18 277	
Finance charges		-	192	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		30 893	25 732	28 484	35 712	45 905	45 905	45 905	39 502	41 514	45 132	
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure 4, 5		55 341	34 692	41 567	56 806	57 726	57 726	57 726	68 592	57 021	60 136	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	14 469	17 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		143 538	182 386	195 781	190 859	207 757	207 757	207 757	228 542	223 261	236 909	

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Employee Related Costs

The budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/2016 financial year is R65.8 million, which equals to 28.8 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Since the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement lapses in June 2015, in the absence of a new agreement MFMA Circular number 74 and 75 guidelines with regard to employee costs increases were taken into consideration when calculating the salary increase. The municipality budgeted 4.4% increase for 2015/2016 to be implemented from 1 July 2015 for all section 55 employees. An increase of 5 per cent and 6.15 per cent has been included in the two outer years respectively.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

The total employee related costs has increased from R54.3 million in 2014/15 adjusted budget to R65.8 million in 2015/16 which reflect a 21.1 per cent increase. This is as a result of inclusion of new positions on the municipal structure as the municipality is growing and the positions which were not funded during the adjustment budget for 2014/15. Furthermore an increase was made at 6.5% for section 57 employees for 2015/2016 budget year, 5 per cent for 2016/17 and 6.15 per cent for 2016/17.

The following new positions were added to the organisational structure and therefore contributed to the high percentage increase in employee related costs for 2015/16 financial year:

- 1. Manager: MM's Office
- 2. Traffic officers x 4
- 3. Chief risk officer
- 4. Two protocol officer

The following positions were on the municipality's organisational structure for 2014/15 and 2/3 of their funds were withdrawn during adjustment budget as they were not yet filled and some of them were only filled. As a result, there was a saving which was used to fund other service delivery programmes:

1. PA (MM's office	(Vacant)
2. Senior ICT officer	(Vacant)
3. Director: Community services	(Vacant)
4. Director: Planning and economic developme	nt (Vacant)
5. Chief Financial Officer	(Vacant)
6. Inventory officer	(Vacant)
7. Senior Pay roll officer	(Vacant)
8. OHS officer	(Vacant)
9. Admin clerk (community services)	(Vacant)
10. General workers x 5	(Vacant)
11. Assistant Examiners x 2	(Vacant)
12. Examiner x 1	(Vacant)
13. Land Fill Operator	(Vacant)
14. Waste Truck driver	(Vacant)
15. Manager: Town planning	(Vacant)
16. Senior PMS Officer	(Vacant)
17. Housing and electricity Officer	(Vacant)

The savings or funds withdrawn from the employee related costs budget during the Adjustment budget for 2014/15 for the months that the posts were vacant amounted to **R 8.4 million**. This amount have to be included with 4.4 percent increase in the budget for 2015/16 as the municipality has planned to fill the positions by July 2015 to improve on service delivery and meet other institutional needs.

As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy to make enough funds available to fund capital projects, non critical vacancies on the municipal structure were not



MUNICIPALITY Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

funded. In addition, expenditure for overtime was only budgeted for the municipal drivers, political offices personnel and traffic officers for emergencies and strict measures has been put in place to ensure that it is not abused..

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). As the minister has not yet issued the recent proclamation in this regard, the municipality budgeted an inflation related provision for increase of 5.4% for 2015/2016. For the two outer years, increase has been appropriated at 5 per cent for each budget year. These percentages will be updated, when preparing the final budget for 2015/16 that will be approved in May 2015. The total costs for councillor allowances is R 19 million for 2015/16, R 20 million and R 21 million for 2016/2017 and 2017/18 respectively.

Debt Impairment

The provision of debt impairment for 2015/2016 was determined based on the Debt Write-off Policy of the municipality. For the 2015/2016 financial year this amount equates to R18.9 million and decreases to R2.5 million by 2017/18. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues and therefore has to be cash funded.

Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and GRAP 17. The projections were made taking into consideration the municipality's assets value as recorded in the 2013/2014 AFS and new acquisitions for the current year 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 budget year. Budget appropriations in this regard are R16.6 million for the 2015/2016 financial year and equates to 7.2 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It increases to R 18.2 million in 2017/18 budget year.

Contracted Services

Contracted services comprises of security services, cleaning services, repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets and operating leases for office equipments and machinery. Security and cleaning services have been allocated R8.6 million and R4.3 million for 2015/16 respectively. The costs of these services increase to R9.5 million and R4.8 million by 2017/2018. Repairs and maintenance has been budgeted at 13% percent of the total operational budget and 14 per cent of the Asset value as per 2013/2014 AFS taking in to consideration guidelines contained in MFMA circular number 66, 67, 70, 72, 74 and 75. It includes repairs and maintenance for other assets at R 5.8 million and repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets at R22.5 million (R22.5 million for Roads and bridges).

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. Amongst other expenditures comprised in this group for 2015/2016 financial year, the municipality have budgeted incentives for ward committees at R3.7 million, training and capacity building of councillors and ward committees at R1.3 million, mayor's special and outreach programmes at R 2.4 million, publications and branding of the municipality at R 2.3 million, Audit fees at R2.3 million, bursary fund at R2 million, travel and accommodation at R1.9 million, acquisition of land, spatial



planning and land scarping at R4 million, SMME support and LED programmes at R5.5 million, free basic electricity at R4.5 million, disaster management programmes and sports and culture promotions at R3.4 million.

Furthermore, in compliance to the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, the municipality has reduced spending on excessive advertising, travelling, caterings, promotional materials and mandates that belong to other spheres of government for 2015/2016 MTREF. For further details on other expenditure refer to table SA1

The following bar chart gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2015/2016 financial year.

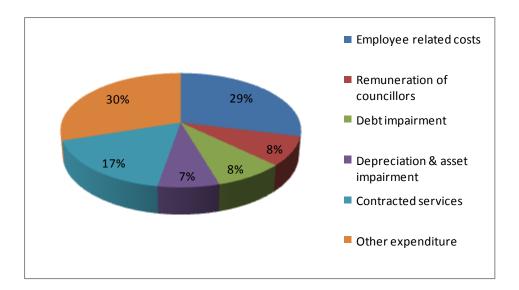


Table 6 Main Operational Expenditure categories for 2015/2016 financial year

Description	Draft Budget 2015/2016	Percentage
Employee related costs	65 820 061.20	29%
Remuneration of councillors	19 076 890.92	8%
Debt impairment	18 935 152.39	8%
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 615 720.00	7%
Contracted services	39 502 192.68	17%
Other expenditure	68 591 576.93	30%
Total	228 541 594.11	100%

Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Considering National Treasury MFMA circular number 54, 55, 58, 59, 66,67, 70, 72, 74 and 75 the municipality has put repairs and maintenance as one of the priorities to preserve and maintain the municipality's current infrastructure, to ensure that the existing assets are in good working conditions and to lengthen the assets life span. The 2015/16 budget and MTREF provide for a decrease in the



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

area of asset maintenance as compared to the previous financial year 2014/15. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. In the municipality's case, all repairs and maintenance services for the infrastructure assets will be done through contracted services as indicated in table SA1 of the A schedule. The repairs and maintenance budget for 2015/16 amount to R29.2 million and R28 million and R31 million for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure budget amounts to 13 per cent of the municipality's budgeted operational expenditure for 2015/2016 which is a requirement in terms of the National Treasury MFMA circular number 66, 67, 70,72, 74 and 75 guidelines. For the two outer years, repairs and maintenance is budgeted at 12 per cent of the budgeted operational expenditure respectively.

Free Basic Services: Electricity tokens

The municipality gives free basic electricity tokens to poor households within the municipal jurisdictions to assist them as they cannot afford the electricity costs. Our municipality does not have a licence to provide electricity and therefore buys the tokens from Eskom for the affected households who registered with the municipality. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 110 000 or more indigent households during the 2015/16 financial year, a target of which we could not achieve in the previous financial year 2014/15 and this is a process which is reviewed annually. Details relating to free services, cost of free basic services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the free basic electricity of the registered indigent households is financed through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act and it has been allocated at R4.5 million for 2015/2016, R5 million and R6 million for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively.

Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 3 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		-	48 481	74 599	129 101	141 854	141 854	141 854	116 690	125 850	118 956
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	48 481	74 599	129 101	141 854	141 854	141 854	116 690	125 850	118 956
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	2 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 700	4 450	5 900
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		68 145	-	-	1 950	1 148	1 148	1 148	2 100	1 500	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	16 327	5 166	5 166	5 166	2 000	1 500	2 000
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		957	1 358	4 054	1 000	2 362	2 362	2 362	2 950	2 850	3 000
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		3 706	859	5 677	5 500	11 200	11 200	11 200	6 700	19 500	20 000
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		72 808	2 217	9 731	27 577	24 876	24 876	24 876	17 450	29 800	30 900
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856

New Capital Assets

For 2015/2016 an amount of R134.1 million has been appropriated for the capital expenditure which will be funded by MIG to the amount of R58.7 million and equitable share to the amount of R 74.1 million. For 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 the budget has been appropriated at R 155.6 million and R149.8 million respectively.

Infrastructure and Development vote is appropriated the highest allocation of R 118.7 million in 2015/2016 which equates to 88.5 per cent of the total capital budget for 2016/17 to build roads and



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

bridges, Budget and Treasury is allocated 4.9% per cent of the total capital budget. The remaining 7 per cent is allocated to Economic Development and Planning at 2.7 per cent, Corporate Services at 2.8 per cent and Community services at 1.5 per cent. For further detailed information on the capital budget, refer to table SA 36 which provide projects names and respective ward allocations.

Renewal of existing Assets

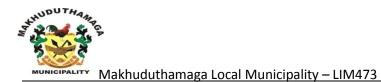
Renewal of existing assets is allocated R5 million for 2015/2016 financial year and R7.5 million for 2016/2017. No further budget is allocated to renewal of assets last outer years of the MTREF. This percentage is lower than the 40 per cent guideline by National Treasury, and is because the municipality during its assets verification process developed a report which indicates that the roads are still in good conditions as the most of them were newly constructed and therefore do not need renewal in the next three years.

Some of the projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Construction of roads, bridges and storm water R 111.6 million
- Renewal of existing Assets R 5 million
- Acquisition of Property plant and Equipment R 14.3 million
- High masts- R 2.1 million
- Development of municipal park R 1 million.

1.4 DRAFTANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 to A10)

The following are the ten main A schedule tables for the annual budget of Makhuduthamaga municipality for the 2014/2015 MTREF.



1.4.1 Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Financial Performance											
Property rates	41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment revenue	3 672	4 062	7 827	11 398	11 548	11 548	11 548	12 702	13 973	15 370	
Transfers recognised - operational	128 573	146 348	162 144	185 336	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161	
Other own revenue	10 007	13 689	18 952	19 929	22 739	22 739	22 739	25 086	29 653	32 618	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	183 610	191 758	232 910	252 279	249 467	249 467	249 467	302 787	316 648	320 929	
Employee costs	26 438	35 248	43 739	63 225	54 321	54 321	54 321	65 820	69 144	73 396	
Remuneration of councillors	13 951	15 633	16 688	18 373	18 463	18 463	18 463	19 077	20 031	21 032	
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 693	10 434	10 956	15 105	12 408	12 408	12 408	16 616	16 616	18 277	
Finance charges	-	192	283	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Other expenditure	93 456	120 878	124 115	94 156	122 566	122 566	122 566	127 029	117 470	124 203	
Total Expenditure	143 538	182 386	195 781	190 859	207 757	207 757	207 757	228 542	223 261	236 909	
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 072	9 372	37 129	61 420	41 710	41 710	41 710	74 245	93 388	84 020	
Transfers recognised - capital	40 129	24 383	41 539	57 452	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	99 162	134 195	155 710	149 896	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	222 161	210 192	243 947	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	302 362	243 947	322 614	118 872	99 162	99 162	99 162	134 195	155 710	149 896	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856	
Transfers recognised - capital	72 808	50 698	84 330	118 738	98 790	98 790	98 790	134 140	155 650	149 856	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	37 940	67 940	67 940	67 940	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funds	72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856	
Financial position											
Total current assets	241 713	140 812	152 606	209 194	91 868	91 868	91 868	87 142	84 166	81 985	
Total non current assets	163 487	150 210	205 614	375 902	359 292	359 292	359 292	478 316	617 100	766 706	
Total current liabilities	29 702	42 885	29 727	27 803	27 803	27 803	27 803	14 391	15 890	16 134	
Total non current liabilities	1 977	3 252	3 059	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 744	4 222	4 787	
Community wealth/Equity	302 362	243 947	322 614	574 352	420 104	420 104	420 104	547 323	681 155	827 770	
Cash flows		07 5 4 4	00 007	00.007	444 500	444 500	444 500	455.040	400.000	400 547	
Net cash from (used) operating	63 626	97 544	86 327	99 837	111 592	111 592	111 592	155 346	166 990	162 547	
Net cash from (used) investing	(57 921)	(50 681)	(83 940)	(156 678)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(161 943)	(170 041)	(165 746)	
Net cash from (used) financing	203	(138)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	40.054	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	80 670	127 395	129 702	72 862	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	80 670	127 395	129 702	37 985	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655	
Application of cash and investments	(474 315)	39 920	27 573	(32 975)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(11 773)	(13 558)	· · ·	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	554 985	87 475	102 129	70 960	61 528	61 528	61 528	63 677	62 412	61 700	
Asset management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	163 487	150 210	205 614	375 902	359 292	359 292	478 316	478 316	617 100	766 706	
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 693	10 434	10 956	15 105	12 408	12 408	16 616	16 616	16 616	18 277	
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	15 940	13 988	15 447	21 753	34 343	34 343	29 240	29 240	28 060	31 000	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2 500	3 102	4 000	4 000	4 405	4 405	4 500	4 500	5 000	6 000	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

1.4.2 Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Standard Classification) LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		223 739	216 141	274 449	309 731	306 919	306 919	362 737	378 970	386 805
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		223 739	216 141	274 449	309 731	306 919	306 919	362 737	378 970	386 805
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	223 739	216 141	274 449	309 731	306 919	306 919	362 737	378 970	386 805
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		103 259	147 744	151 305	133 141	131 995	131 995	147 605	139 466	144 315
Executive and council		26 167	29 699	32 416	45 131	44 962	44 962	47 765	48 696	51 160
Budget and treasury office		51 186	102 406	102 898	71 300	70 589	70 589	79 150	67 962	69 847
Corporate services		25 906	15 640	15 991	16 710	16 443	16 443	20 691	22 809	23 308
Community and public safety		7 636	9 267	12 062	15 793	17 555	17 555	22 693	21 022	22 438
Community and social services		1 573	2 461	4 205	5 760	5 230	5 230	6 635	6 735	7 246
Sport and recreation		946	1 186	368	600	1 533	1 533	2 600	850	900
Public safety		4 922	5 590	7 471	9 433	10 792	10 792	13 458	13 438	14 292
Housing		194	30	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 601	18 118	25 405	33 934	45 778	45 778	45 496	48 918	53 877
Planning and development		3 595	5 025	7 333	13 444	10 966	10 966	18 056	22 651	25 196
Road transport		17 006	13 093	18 072	20 490	34 812	34 812	27 440	26 267	28 682
Environmental protection		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		12 042	7 256	7 010	7 991	12 429	12 429	12 747	13 855	16 279
Electricity		8 872	5 279	4 274	4 892	7 131	7 131	7 380	8 399	9 924
Water		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3 171	1 978	2 736	3 099	5 299	5 299	5 367	5 455	6 355
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	143 538	182 386	195 781	190 859	207 757	207 757	228 542	223 261	236 909
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	134 195		149 896

1.4.3 Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)

I IM/72 Makhuduthamaga	Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expendi	itura hy municipal yota)
LIM4/5 Maknuduthamada	Table AS Buddeted Financial Performance (revenue and expend	iture by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		223 739	216 141	274 449	309 731	306 919	306 919	362 737	378 970	386 805
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	223 739	216 141	274 449	309 731	306 919	306 919	362 737	378 970	386 805
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council		26 167	29 699	32 416	39 757	39 872	39 872	41 506	41 719	43 605
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	5 375	5 090	5 090	6 259	6 977	7 555
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		3 595	5 025	7 333	13 444	10 966	10 966	18 056	22 651	25 196
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		26 072	18 402	22 364	25 382	41 943	41 943	34 821	34 667	38 606
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 612	11 215	14 780	18 892	22 854	22 854	28 060	26 478	28 793
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		25 906	15 640	15 991	16 710	16 443	16 443	20 691	22 809	23 308
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		51 186	102 406	102 898	71 300	70 589	70 589	79 150		69 847
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 -		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	143 538	182 386	195 781	190 859	207 757	207 757	228 542	223 261	236 909
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	134 195		149 896



1.4.4 Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_		_	-		-	
•	2						-			-		
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		93	26	75	73	83	83	83	95	104	115	
Interest earned - external investments		3 672	4 062	7 827	11 398	11 548	11 548	11 548	12 702	13 973	15 370	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 745	8 938	12 455	10 361	16 361	16 361	16 361	17 998	21 597	23 757	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		-	8	156	2 500	500	500	500	525	578	635	
Licences and permits		2 466	3 791	4 039	5 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	5 159	5 933	6 526	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Transfers recognised - operational		128 573	146 348	162 144	185 336	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161	
Other revenue	2	704	927	2 227	1 430	1 230	1 230	1 230	1 310	1 441	1 585	
Gains on disposal of PPE	2	104	-		1 100	1 200	1 200	1200	1010	1 111	1000	
		183 610	191 758	232 910	252 279	249 467	249 467	249 467	302 787	316 648	320 929	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		103 0 10	191 / 30	232 910	232 219	249 407	249 407	249 401	JUZ /0/	310 040	520 929	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	26 438	35 248	43 739	63 225	54 321	54 321	54 321	65 820	69 144	73 396	
Remuneration of councillors		13 951	15 633	16 688	18 373	18 463	18 463	18 463	19 077	20 031	21 032	
Debt impairment	3	7 222	45 986	36 155	1 638	18 935	18 935	18 935	18 935	5 670	2 500	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	9 693	10 434	10 956	15 105	12 408	12 408	12 408	16 616	16 616	18 277	
Finance charges		-	192	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		30 893	25 732	28 484	35 712	45 905	45 905	45 905	42 052	41 514	45 132	
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	4, 5	55 341	34 692	41 567	56 806	57 726	57 726	57 726	66 042	70 286	76 571	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	14 469	17 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		143 538	182 386	195 781	190 859	207 757	207 757	207 757	228 542	223 261	236 909	
Surplus/(Deficit)		40 072	9 372	37 129	61 420	41 710	41 710	41 710	74 245	93 388	84 020	
Transfers recognised - capital		40 129	24 383	41 539	57 452	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876	
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	99 162	134 195	155 710	149 896	
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	99 162	134 195	155 710	149 896	
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	99 162	134 195	155 710	149 896	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7											
,	1	00 204	22 755	70 660	140 070	00.463	00.463	00.462	124 105	455 740	440.000	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	99 162	134 195	155 710	149 8	



1.4.5 Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification) LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Council	2			_	_	-			_		
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		_	48 481	74 599	129 101	141 854	141 854	141 854	116 690	125 850	118 956
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	48 481	74 599	129 101	141 854	141 854	141 854	116 690	125 850	118 956
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
	2										
Vote 1 - Council Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
		-	-					- 5 000			- 5 000
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	1	- 68 145	-	-	2 800 1 950	5 000 1 148	5 000 1 148	5 000 1 148	3 700 2 100	4 450 1 500	5 900
		00 143	-	_	16 327	5 166	5 166	5 166		1 500	2 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	1 250						2 000		
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		957	1 358	4 054	1 000	2 362	2 362	2 362	2 950	2 850	3 000
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		3 706	859	5 677	5 500	11 200	11 200	11 200	6 700	19 500	20 000
Vote 8 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -			-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-		-	-			-		-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 12 -		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		72 808	2 217	9 731	27 577	24 876	 24 876	24 876	17 450	29 800	30 900
	_										
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	-	72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		4 663	2 217	9 731	6 500	13 562	13 562	13 562	9 650	22 350	23 000
Executive and council		-	-	-]	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		3 706	859	5 677	5 500	11 200	11 200	11 200	6 700	19 500	20 000
Corporate services		957	1 358	4 054	1 000	2 362	2 362	2 362	2 950	2 850	3 000
Community and public safety		-	-	-	11 727	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 000	1 500	2 000
Community and social services		-	-	-	405	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	3 026	2 166	2 166	2 166	1 000] –	-
Housing		-	-	-	8 296	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	1	68 145	48 481	74 599	131 901	146 854	146 854	146 854	120 390	130 300	124 856
Planning and development						5 000	5 000	5 000	3 700	4 450	5 900
Road transport		-	-	-	2 800				116 600	125 850	118 956
		- 68 145	- 48 481	– 74 599	2 800 129 101	141 854	141 854	141 854	116 690		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	129 101 -	141 854 -	-]	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection Trading services		-	-	-	129 101 - 6 550	141 854 - 4 148	_ 4 148	– 4 148	– 2 100	1 500	-
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity		- - -	- - -	- - -	129 101 -	141 854 – 4 148 1 148	- 4 148 1 148	– 4 148 1 148	- 2 100 2 100	- 1 500 1 500	-
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water		- - -		- - -	129 101 - 6 550	141 854 - 4 148	_ 4 148	– 4 148	- 2 100 2 100 -	1 500 -	-
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management		- - - -		- - - -	129 101 - 6 550 1 950 - -	141 854 – 4 148 1 148 – –	- 4 148 1 148 - -	- 4 148 1 148 - -	- 2 100 2 100 - -		
Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management		- - -		- - -	129 101 - 6 550	141 854 – 4 148 1 148	- 4 148 1 148	– 4 148 1 148	- 2 100 2 100 -	1 500 -	-
Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management <i>Other</i>		- - - - - -		- - - - - -	129 101 - 6 550 1 950 - - 4 600 -	141 854 - 4 148 1 148 - - 3 000 -	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 -	4 148 1 148 - 3 000 -	2 100 2 100 - - - -	1 500 - - - -	
Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management	3	- - - -		- - - -	129 101 - 6 550 1 950 - -	141 854 – 4 148 1 148 – –	- 4 148 1 148 - -	- 4 148 1 148 - -	- 2 100 2 100 - -	1 500 -	
Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management <i>Other</i>	3	- - - - - -		- - - - - -	129 101 - 6 550 1 950 - - 4 600 -	141 854 - 4 148 1 148 - - 3 000 -	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 -	4 148 1 148 - 3 000 -	2 100 2 100 - - - -	1 500 - - - -	
Environmental protection <i>Trading services</i> Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management <i>Other</i> Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	- - - - - -		- - - - - -	129 101 - 6 550 1 950 - - 4 600 -	141 854 - 4 148 1 148 - - 3 000 -	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 -	4 148 1 148 - 3 000 -	2 100 2 100 - - - -	1 500 - - - -	
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by:	3	- - - - - - 72 808	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	129 101 	141 854 	4 148 1 148 - - 3 000 - - 166 730	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730	2 100 2 100 - - - - 134 140	1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard <u>Funded by:</u> National Government Provincial Government	3	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	129 101 	141 854 	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452	- 2 100 2 100 - - - - 134 140 59 950	1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard <u>Funded by:</u> National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	129 101 - 6 550 - - - 4 600 - - - 156 678 57 452 - -	141 854 - 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452 -		- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - - 166 730 57 452 -	- 2 100 - - - - 134 140 59 950 - -	1 500 	
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard <u>Funded by:</u> National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants	3	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	129 101 	141 854 	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452	- 2 100 2 100 - - - - 134 140 59 950	1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - 41 539 - - 42 791	129 101 	141 854 	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452 - - 41 338	- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452 - - 41 338	2 100 2 100 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 500 	
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	4				129 101 	141 854 			2 100 2 100 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 500 	
Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4				129 101 	141 854 		- 4 148 1 148 - 3 000 - 166 730 57 452 - - 41 338 98 790 -	- 2 100 2 100 -	1 500 	



1.4.6 Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 Budge	ted	Financial Pos	ition
		1	

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		80 670	127 395	129 702	37 985	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655	
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors	1	71 160	1 544	3 422	159 586	21 744	21 744	21 744	19 223	25 493	29 560	
Other debtors		89 376	11 494	18 719	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	15 600	9 500	6 450	
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory	2	507	378	763	430	430	430	430	415	320	320	
Total current assets		241 713	140 812	152 606	209 194	91 868	91 868	91 868	87 142	84 166	81 985	
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Investment property		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Property, plant and equipment	3	161 489	148 652	203 434	374 366	357 756	357 756	357 756	475 281	614 315	764 171	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Intangible		827	387	1 009	364	364	364	364	1 864	1 614	1 364	
Other non-current assets		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Total non current assets		163 487	150 210	205 614	375 902	359 292	359 292	359 292	478 316	617 100	766 706	
TOTAL ASSETS		405 200	291 022	358 220	585 095	451 159	451 159	451 159	565 458	701 266	848 691	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer deposits	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other payables	4	29 702	- 42 885	29 727	27 803	27 803	27 803	27 803	14 391	15 890	16 134	
Provisions	4	29 102	42 000	29121	21 003	27 003	27 003	21 003	14 391	10 090	10 134	
Total current liabilities		29 702	42 885	29 727	27 803	27 803	27 803	27 803	14 391	15 890	16 134	
		29 102	4Z 00J	29 21	21 003	21 003	21 003	21 003	14 391	10 090	10 134	
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provisions		1 977	3 252	3 059	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252		4 222	4 787	
Total non current liabilities		1 977	3 252	3 059	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 744	4 222	4 787	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		31 679	46 137	32 786	31 055	31 055	31 055	31 055	18 135	20 111	20 921	
NET ASSETS	5	373 522	244 885	325 434	554 040	420 104	420 104	420 104	547 323	681 155	827 770	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		373 522	244 885	325 434	554 040	420 104	420 104	420 104	547 323	681 155	827 770	
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	373 522	244 885	325 434	554 040	420 104	420 104	420 104	547 323	681 155	827 770	

1.4.7 Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		-	4 878	1 585	10 200	11 522	11 522	11 522	16 414	27 860	37 213
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		161 266	4 526	4 537	9 568	37 698	37 698	37 698	27 101	30 588	31 059
Government - operating	1	-	192 035	185 806	185 336	174 636	174 636	174 636	232 170	233 223	229 161
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	57 452	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876
Interest		3 672	12 647	20 045	11 398	11 548	11 548	11 548	12 702	13 973	15 370
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(101 302)	(116 528)	(125 644)	(174 116)	(181 264)	(181 264)	(181 264)	(192 991)	(200 975)	(216 132)
Finance charges		(9)	(13)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		63 626	97 544	86 327	99 837	111 592	111 592	111 592	155 346	166 990	162 547
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		660	17	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(58 581)	(50 698)	(84 330)	(156 678)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(161 943)	(170 041)	(165 746)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(57 921)	(50 681)	(83 940)	(156 678)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(161 943)	, ,	```
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		203	(138)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		203	(138)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5 909	46 725	2 307	(56 840)	(71 201)	(71 201)	(71 201)	(6 597)	(3 051)	(3 199)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	74 761	80 670	127 395	129 702	129 702	129 702	129 702	58 501	51 905	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	80 670	127 395	129 702	72 862	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the municipality fell significantly over the 2014/15 budget year which also contribute to the net decrease in cash held for 2015/2016 budget year.
- 4. The 2015/16 MTREF provide for a net decrease in cash of R6.5 million for the 2015/16 financial year, net decrease of R3 million in 2016/17 and R3.1 million in 2017/18. This result in a decreasing favorable cash position for the municipality over the 2015/16 MTREF.
- 5. Cash Flow from Operating activities;



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

The municipality has projected to receive R 16.4 million from Property rates and R27.1 million from other revenue which consists mainly of VAT recovery for capital expenditure.

The municipality still has collection challenges on Property rates which is a major contributor to the municipality's own revenue budget and this contribute to the declining cash position of the municipality. The municipality's council is currently engaging relevant stake holders to ensure a better collection rate in the future.

Capital Assets expenditure and cash paid to suppliers and employees increases over the 2015/16 MTREF due to increase in employee costs, operational expenditure budget, capital expenditure budget and the projected creditors balance at the end of each budget year.

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014/15 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expend Framework			& Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	80 670	127 395	129 702	72 862	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	-	(34 877)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		80 670	127 395	129 702	37 985	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 638	25 823	7 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(478 954)	14 097	19 781	(32 975)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(11 773)	(13 558)	(16 045)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(474 315)	39 920	27 573	(32 975)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(11 773)	(13 558)	(16 045)
Surplus(shortfall)		554 985	87 475	102 129	70 960	61 528	61 528	61 528	63 677	62 412	61 700

1.4.8 Table MBRR A8 – Cash *backed reserves/Accumulated surplus* reconciliation LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2015/16 to 2017/18 the municipality's budget is properly funded and reflect surplus.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2015/16MTREF was fully funded.



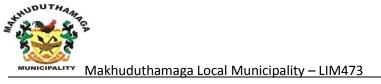
MUNICIPALITY Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

1.4.9 Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset I Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	72 808 67 035	50 698 47 453	84 330 73 658	149 978 122 401	160 030 135 154	160 030 135 154	129 140 111 690	148 150 118 350	149 856 118 956
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		1 110	1 028	941	1 950	1 148	1 148	2 100	1 500	110 950
Infrastructure - Water		-	1 020	-	- 1 350	- 140	- 140	2 100		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		68 145	48 481	74 599	124 351	136 302	136 302	113 790	119 850	118 956
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets	6	4 663	2 210	8 610	25 627	23 728	23 728	15 350	28 300	30 900
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets Intangibles		-	- 7	_ 1 121	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	'	1 121		_		_	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-		_	_	-		
Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	_
Community		_	-	_		-			-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-		-	-			
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-		_	-	-		-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		67 035	47 453	73 658	129 101	141 854	141 854	116 690	125 850	118 956
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 110	1 028	941	1 950	1 148	1 148	2 100	1 500	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		68 145	48 481	74 599	131 051	143 002	143 002	118 790	127 350	118 956
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets		4 663	_ 2 210	_ 8 610	25 627	23 728	 23 728	15 350	28 300	30 900
		4 003	2 2 10	8010	25 027	23720	23720	15 350	20 300	30 900
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Intangibles		-	- 7	_ 1 121	-	_	-	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856
				0.000						
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	135 939	123 763	173 913	322 339	307 589	307 589	413 142	529 355	654 690
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		3 782	3 478	3 168	4 690	3 965	3 965	5 703	5 342	4 981
Infrastructure - Water			-	- 100	- 000		- 0 500			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		139 722	127 241	177 081	327 030	311 554	311 554	418 845	534 697	659 671
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172
Other assets		21 767	21 412	26 353	47 337	46 202	46 202	56 435	79 618	104 500
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	_	-	_		-	-		-
Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	827 163 487	387 150 210	1 009 205 614	364 375 902	364 359 292	364 359 292	1 864 478 316	1 614 617 100	1 364 766 706
	Ť	.00 -07		200 014	570 502	300 £02	505 252	410 010	017 100	,,
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		0.000	10.101	10.050	45 405	10 100	10.100	40.070	10.010	40.077
Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	9 693 15 940	10 434 13 988	10 956 15 447	15 105 21 753	12 408 34 343	12 408 34 343	16 616 29 240	16 616 28 060	18 277 31 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		13 569	11 756	14 582	18 100	28 100	28 100	29 240 22 550	28 060	23 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		13 509		14 302	1 595	2 5 9 5	28 100	22 330	21000	
Infrastructure - Water		_	-	_	-		-	_	-	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	_	-		_	-	-		
Infrastructure		13 569	11 756	14 582	19 695	30 695	30 695	22 550	21 000	23 000
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	6,7	2 371	2 232	865	2 057	3 647	3 647	6 690	7 060	8 000
Other assets	-, .		24 422	26 403	36 858	46 750	46 750	45 856	44 676	49 277
	-, .	25 633	24 422	20 403	00000					
Other assets		25 633 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%	3.7%	4.8%	0.0%
Other assets TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	-, -	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	4.3% 44.4%	4.0% 54.0%	4.0% 54.0%	30.1%	45.1%	0.0%
Other assets TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%			

1.4.11 Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A10 Basi	c ser	vice delivery	measuremen	t						
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Doortpath		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-		_	_	-	_	_		_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_			-
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	([']	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor	nth)	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor	nth)	2 500	3 102	4 000	4 000	4 405	4 405	4 500	5 000	6 000
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package		2 500	3 102	- 4 000	4 000	4 405	4 405	4 500	- 5 000	- 6 000
	í	2 500	5 102	4 000	+ 000	4 403	-+ ++0J	4 500	5 000	6 000
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold)		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					_	_				_
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and										
rebates) Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
vvater Sanitation		-			-	_				-
Electricity/other energy		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Refuse		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
social package		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs on services that are within the functions of the municipality in terms of the South African Constitution and Municipal Systems Act. The municipality performs only the function of providing indigents registered in the municipality's indigent register with electricity tokens (Free Basic Electricity) and the other basic services as listed in table A10 are performed by the Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality. It must be noted also that as the municipality does not sell electricity, but purchase the electricity from Eskom, therefore the revenue costs for providing free basic electricity is Zero.
- 3. The following are the services that are provided by the district municipality and hence, no information has been completed on the table A10 of the municipality's draft Annual budget for 2015/2016 MTREF:
 - a. Water services
 - b. Sanitation services
 - c. Electricity services
 - d. Refuse services
- 4. The budget provides for 110 000 households to be registered as indigent in 2015/16, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R4.5 million in 2015/16, increasing to R5 million in 2016/17 and R6 million in 2017/2018. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
- 5. The municipality does not have any revenue foregone for Property rates.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

THUDUTHAM THAN

2.1 Overview of municipal draft budget process.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the municipality consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Portfolio chairperson for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

The budget steering committee had regular meetings to deal with the IDP/Budget processes as contained in the municipality's approved time schedule that sets out the process to review the IDP and prepare the annual budget.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2010) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 31 July 2014. Key dates applicable to the process were adhered to and progress was reported to council quarterly

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the fourth review of the IDP as adopted by Council in May 2011. It started in September 2014 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2015/16 MTREF in July 2014.



MUNICIPALITY Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the first revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2014/15 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74 and 75 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The consultation schedule for draft 2015/16 MTREF to be tabled before Council by 31 March 2015 is published on the municipality's website, and hard copies will be made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and the municipality's community libraries.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to ensure that their inputs are incorporated in the final budget and for



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

monitoring purposes. Inputs received from the Provincial Treasury will be considered and were necessary and appropriate will be included in the final budget for 2015/16 and the MTREF.

Ward Committees will be utilised to facilitate the community consultation process. The applicable dates and venues which will be published on municipality's websites, notice boards and the local community radio station are as follows and on average attendance is expected to be about 500 people per meeting. Individual sessions will be scheduled and conducted with organised businesses and other stakeholders to further ensure transparency and interaction. Other stakeholders to be involved in the consultation include churches, non-governmental institutions, local chiefs, traditional healer's youth, people with disabilities and community-based organisations.

Consultation notice and timetable.

TARGET STAKEHOLDERS	VENUES	DATES	Time
Traditional Healers, HIV/AIDS Council, Council Chamber, NGOs, CBOs, Safety Council	Makhuduthamaga Council chamber	08/04/2015	10h00
Ward 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7,8 & 9	St Ritas sports ground	09/04/2015	09h00
Ward 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 22	Makgane sports ground	10/04/2015	09h00
Ward 10, 11, 18, 19, 20, 21 & 23	Dinotsi sports ground	13/04/2015	09h00
Ward 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 & 31	Marishane tribal office	14/04/2015	09h00
Municipal staff	Makhuduthamaga Council chamber	15/04/2015	09h00
Special focus (Youth, Women, Elderly & People with Disability)	Makhuduthamaga Council chamber	16/04/2015	10h00
Magoshi	Makhuduthamaga Council chamber	17/04/2015	09h00
Executive committee/Management	Municipal boardroom	20/04/2015	09h00

2015/ 2016 IDP/ BUDGET STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION PROGRAMME



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

MLM council/ Adoption of second Draft IDP/Budget 2015/16 financial year.	Makhuduthamaga Council chamber	21/04/2015	10h00

Submissions to be received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects will be considered and where relevant will be included as part of the final budget for the 2015/16 MTREF.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Our municipal IDP that provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the municipal council, was first adopted on 31 May 2011. This plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. The municipality's IDP is therefore a key instrument which was used to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of the municipality. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2015/16 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 17 IDP Strategic Objectives

2015/2016 Financial year 2016/2017 Financial year



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

To maximally harness opportunities for	To provide sustainable waste						
revenue generation	management infrastructure						
To improve institutional capacity for MLM to achieve its municipal objectives	To facilitate provision of bulk infrastructure in areas earmarked for development						
To improve access to viable roads, facilitate tarring and possibility	To create an enabling environment to stimulate economic growth and development by 2018.						
To facilitate provision of post connection to 3861 households by 2018	To maximise natural resources for tourism promotion						
To facilitate provision of adequate public transport.	To reduce high grant dependency						
To facilitate for provision of educational facilities and equipments	To intensify HIV/AIDS awareness						
To provide safe and clean environment	To ensure improved Land Use Management						

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
 - Provide waste removal;
 - Provide roads and storm water;
 - Provide municipal planning services; and
 - Maintaining the infrastructure of the municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
 - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
 - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
 - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches through the EPWP programme in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
 - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
 - Working with the provincial department of health to assist on matters affecting primary health care.
 - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipal cleansing;
 - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
 - Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;



* Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

- Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
- Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
 - Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated.
 - Provision of bursaries for well deserving students who are financially needy.
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
 - Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
 - o Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance and transparency through:
 - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
 - Reviewing the use of contracted services
 - Continuing to implement the infrastructure management strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
 - Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

The 2015/16 draft budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.



Table 18 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	urrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			INCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
To maximally harness opportunities for revenue generation	Improved revenue collection rate for property rates debtors			41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Improved revenue collection on rental of municipal assets.			93	26	75	73	83	83	95	104	115
	increase revenue generation through interests on investments.			3 672	4 062	7 827	11 398	11 548	11 548	12 702	13 973	15 370
	Improved collection rate on interests for overdue accounts.			6 745	8 938	12 455	10 361	16 361	16 361	17 998	21 597	23 757
To maximally harness opportunities for revenue generation	To maximase adherance to roads laws and regulations.			-	8	156	2 500	500	500	525	578	635
To maximally harness opportunities for revenue generation				2 466	3 791	4 039	5 565	4 565	4 565	5 159	5 933	6 526
	Receipt of the total equitable share grant allocated for our municipality			128 573	146 348	162 144	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161
,	Improve collection rate on VAT input and other revenue			704	927	2 227	1 430	1 230	1 230	1 310	1 441	1 585
	Receipt of total allocation of MIG grant.			40 129	24 383	41 539	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capita	transfers and contributions)		1	223 739	216 141	274 449	309 731	306 919	306 919	362 737	378 970	386 805



Table 19 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Operational Expenditure.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expen	nditure))
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------	---

				1		•		. ,		r		
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			INCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
To strengthern institutional efficiency and governance	improved and efficient institutional governance			2 830	3 030	-	5 375	5 090	5 090	6 259	6 977	7 555
To facilitate for improved service delivery	Improved service delivery and eradication of service delivery backlog.			26 072	18 402	22 364	25 382	41 943	41 943	34 821	34 667	38 606
To create environment that stimulate economic growth and development	improved economic growth			3 508	5 025	7 333	13 444	10 966	10 966	18 056	22 651	25 196
To promote effective and efficient revenue and expenditure management	financially viable municipality			51 186	102 406	102 898	71 300	70 589	70 589	81 169	70 562	72 447
To strengthern institutional efficiency and promote good governance.	Practice of good governance			49 243	42 309	48 407	56 466	56 315	56 315	60 177	61 928	64 313
To facilitate for improved service delivery	Improved service delivery and eradication of service delivery backlog.			10 699	11 215	14 780	18 892	22 854	22 854	28 060	26 478	28 793
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	143 538	182 386	195 781	190 859	207 757	207 757	228 542	223 261	236 909



Table 20 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Capital Expenditure.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga -	Supporting Table SA6 R	econciliation of IDP strategi	c obiectives and budget	(capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
°	improved and efficient institutional governance	A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improved service delivery and eradication of service delivery backlog.	В		68 145	48 481	74 599	131 051	143 002	143 002	118 790	127 350	118 956
To create environment that stimulate economic growth and development	improved economic growth	C		-	-	-	2 800	5 000	5 000	4 700	5 950	7 900
To promote effective and efficient revenue and expenditure management	financially viable municipality	D		3 706	859	5 677	5 500	11 200	11 200	6 700	19 500	20 000
To strengthern institutional efficiency and promote good governance.	Practice of good governance	E		957	1 358	4 054	1 000	2 362	2 362	2 950	2 850	3 000
delivery	Improved service delivery and eradication of service delivery backlog.	F		-	-	-	16 327	5 166	5 166	1 000	-	-
		P										
Allocations to other priorities	ations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			1	72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

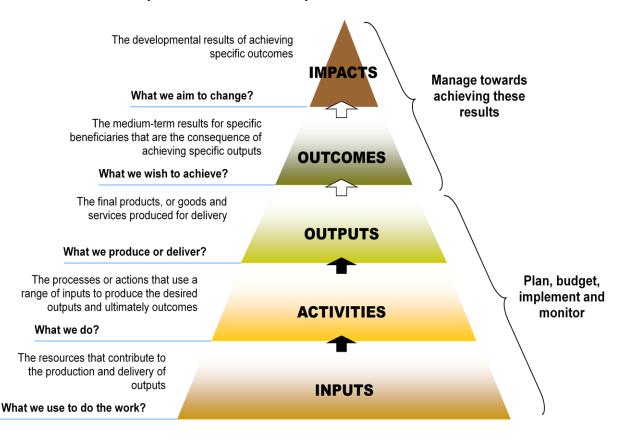


Figure 1 Definition of performance information concepts



2015/2016 Draft Budget and MTREF

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2015/16 MTREF.

Table 21 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Borrowing Management												
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-0.4%	0.7%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Liquidity												
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.7 5.7	3.3 3.3	5.0 5.0	8.3 8.3	8.3 8.3	8.3 8.3	8.3 8.3	9.8 9.8	11.9 11.9	16.6 16.6	
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.7	3.0	4.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.1	3.7	
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	17.6%	3.6%	28.6%	-25.4%	-25.4%	-25.4%	50.0%	70.0%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	17.6%	3.6%	28.6%	-25.4%	-25.4%	-25.4%	50.0%	70.0%	85.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	48.7%	6.3%	8.3%	75.7%	76.6%	76.6%	76.6%	81.3%	93.4%	102.1%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Creditors Management												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		31.1%	13.4%	16.9%	38.2%	92.1%	92.1%	92.1%	72.5%	47.1%	26.7%	
Other Indicators												
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Total Volume Losses (kł)	0	Ŭ	Ŭ	Ū	0	0		0	0	0	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.4%	18.4%	18.8%	25.1%	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	21.7%	21.8%	22.9%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.7%	7.3%	6.6%	8.2%	13.4%	13.4%		9.4%	8.6%	9.4%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	5.3%	5.5%	4.8%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.5%	5.2%	5.7%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	4.3	2.3	6.2	5.8	5.8	5.8	3.0	2.4	2.3	2.6	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	215.6%	43.7%	43.8%	535.4%	638.5%	638.5%	638.5%	747.4%	740.8%	746.2%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.6	11.2	11.0	6.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.8	4.7	6.7	

UNICIPALITY Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

HUDUTHAN

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. Our municipality is not planning to make use of borrowed funds to fund its capital expenditure for 2015/2016 MTREF due to poor own revenue collection rate.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

 The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, and overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. The debt equity ratio of our municipality remains at 0:1 or zero per cent for 2015/2016 as our municipality does not have borrowings or overdraft and the ratio remain stable for the two outer years.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2013/14 financial year the current ratio is 5.0 as per the audited annual financial statements for 30 June 2014. For the 2014/15 financial year, it is estimated to be at 8.3. It is further estimated to be at 9.8, 11.9 and 16.6 for 2015/16 and the two outer years of the 2015/16 MTREF respectively. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to settle its current liabilities as they fall due. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1 or more. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2015/16 MTREF our municipality ratio indicates that we will be able to meet our creditor obligations. This is also supported by the cash flow projections appropriated to ensure that cash out flow is always covered by cash inflow or availability of surplus funds to settle the obligations.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

• As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been put in place to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

2015/2016 Draft Budget and MTREF

 The significant percentage of our debtors are government departments which did not pay their accounts because of various reasons provided to the municipality which includes budget issues and lack of certain information from the municipality 's side. We have worked hard to compile all information required to prove the accuracy of the billings and submitted it to all affected departments.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of the receipt of the invoice in the previous financial year. As our liquidity ratio is in good order we will not encounter cash flow problems to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation in 2015/16 and the MTREF. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase for the 2015/16 MTREF as the municipality is filling critical vacancies to assist in efficient acceleration of service delivery to address the municipality's backlog.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is dropping from 13.4 per cent in 2014/15 to 9.4 percent in 2015/16 due limitation in funds available and the fact that most of our infrastructure assets are new. The municipality will always ensure that its existing assets are properly maintained and repaired to lengthen their life span and to keep them in good working conditions.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households

The free basic electricity token assists residents that have difficulty paying for electricity services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

For the 2014/15 financial year registered indigents have been provided with a fifty (50) KWh token per household per month at a total cost R4.4 million to the municipality. The cost of free basic electricity increases to R4.5 million in 2015/2016 financial year and increases to R 5 million and R 6 million in 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. The total amount of units provided per household remains at 50 KWh for the 2015/16 MTREF.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 16 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)



2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

+HUDUTHAM

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies of the municipality.

2.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2014 is currently under review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review the tariff for property rates and certain components to encourage our customers to pay their accounts as they complained with current rate and to achieve a higher collection rate. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

The 2015/16 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 50 per cent on current debtors. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels and since these overdue debtors has not paid in the past two financial years and an impairment was made to their balances as at 30 June 2014, the municipality has not made any projection for them in the cash flow statement for 2015/16 MTREF. In addition, the potential of a payment incentive scheme is being investigated and if found to be viable will be incorporated into the policy.

2.4.2 Budget Policy

The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and the Budget policy of the municipality which is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process is utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions. The Budget and Virement policy of the municipality is under review and will be submitted to council in May 2015 for approval.

2.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2014. This policy is under review and the amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.



2.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was adopted by Council in May 2014. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks. The policy is under review and will be submitted to council for approval in May 2015.

2.4.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policy was adopted by council on May 2014 and is currently under review. The reviewed policy will be submitted to council for approval in May 2015.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's available cash.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality is not planning to use borrowing to fund its capital projects and therefore no interests are to be paid. The municipality is forecasting to have surplus cash for investment and cash management and investment policy will be applied when investing such funds to generate revenue.

2.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services



2015/2016 Draft Budget and MTREF

The municipality's assumption is that, the reduction of the property rates tariff implemented from 1 July 2012 will be affordable to the rate payers and collection will increase significantly as compared to the previous years.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (20 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow for 2015/16 is expected to be 50 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy.

2.5.5 Salary increases

We have budgeted salary increases as per the National Treasury Circular number 74 and 75. We budgeted an increase of 4.4 per cent, 5 per cent and 6.15 per cent for 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 respectively for all employees with exclusion of Section 56 employees and councillors.

2.5.6 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives are:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		93	26	75	73	83	83	83	95	104	115
Interest earned - external investments		3 672	4 062	7 827	11 398	11 548	11 548	11 548	12 702	13 973	15 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 745	8 938	12 455	10 361	16 361	16 361	16 361	17 998	21 597	23 757
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	8	156	2 500	500	500	500	525	578	635
Licences and permits		2 466	3 791	4 039	5 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	5 159	5 933	6 526
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		128 573	146 348	162 144	185 336	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161
Other revenue	2	704	927	2 227	1 430	1 230	1 230	1 230	1 310	1 441	1 585
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		183 610	191 758	232 910	252 279	249 467	249 467	249 467	302 787	316 648	320 929

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the transfers recognised – operational (government grants), Property rates, capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff reduction for the 2015/16 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

Revenue category	Approved tarrif 2014/2015	Approved tarrif 2015/201 6	Proposed tarrif 2016/2017	Proposed tarrif 2017/2018
Property Rates	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents

Table 4 Approved tariff reduction over the medium-term

2.6.2 Cash Flow Management

HUDUTH

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councillors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue and other own sources of revenue:



Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

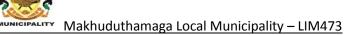
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		-	4 878	1 585	10 200	11 522	11 522	11 522	16 414	27 860	37 213
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		161 266	4 526	4 537	9 568	37 698	37 698	37 698	27 101	30 588	31 059
Government - operating	1	-	192 035	185 806	185 336	174 636	174 636	174 636	232 170	233 223	229 161
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	57 452	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876
Interest		3 672	12 647	20 045	11 398	11 548	11 548	11 548	12 702	13 973	15 370
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(101 302)	(116 528)	(125 644)	(174 116)	(181 264)	(181 264)	(181 264)	(192 991)	(200 975)	(216 132)
Finance charges		(9)	(13)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		63 626	97 544	86 327	99 837	111 592	111 592	111 592	155 346	166 990	162 547
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		660	17	390	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(58 581)	(50 698)	(84 330)	(156 678)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(161 943)	(170 041)	(165 746)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(57 921)	(50 681)	(83 940)	(156 678)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(182 793)	(161 943)	(170 041)	(165 746)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		203	(138)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		203	(138)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5 909	46 725	2 307	(56 840)	(71 201)	(71 201)	(71 201)	(6 597)	(3 051)	(3 199)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	74 761	80 670	127 395	129 702	129 702	129 702	129 702	58 501	51 905	48 854
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	80 670	127 395	129 702	72 862	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655

The above table shows a net decrease in cash held for 2014/2015 and the 2015/16 MTREF which is covered by the favourable cash balances at the beginning of each year. The municipality 's cash and cash equivalents shows a decreasing trend as the municipality use the cash saved from previous financial years to fund infrastructure projects in 2014/15.

2.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:



- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?

HUDUTH

• What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014/15 2015/16 Medium Term Reve Framewoo					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	80 670	127 395	129 702	72 862	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	-	(34 877)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		80 670	127 395	129 702	37 985	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 638	25 823	7 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(478 954)	14 097	19 781	(32 975)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(11 773)	(13 558)	(16 045)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(474 315)	39 920	27 573	(32 975)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(3 027)	(11 773)	(13 558)	(16 045)
Surplus(shortfall)		554 985	87 475	102 129	70 960	61 528	61 528	61 528	63 677	62 412	61 700

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R51.9 million in the 2015/16 financial year and decreases to R45.6 million by 2017/18.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.



2015/2016 Draft Budget and MTREF

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga Supporting	g Table SA10 Funding measurement
----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Description	MFMA	Ref	2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014							2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
Description	section	I CT	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	80 670	127 395	129 702	72 862	58 501	58 501	58 501	51 905	48 854	45 655	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	554 985	87 475	102 129	70 960	61 528	61 528	61 528	63 677	62 412	61 700	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	9.6	11.2	11.0	6.2	4.4	4.4	4.4	3.6	3.6	3.2	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	80 201	33 755	78 668	118 872	99 162	99 162	99 162	134 195	155 710	149 896	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(39.1%)	53.0%	(25.0%)	(22.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.0%	15.2%	4.0%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	314.0%	22.7%	9.7%	35.6%	93.6%	93.6%	93.6%	75.1%	84.2%	89.4%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	17.5%	166.3%	82.2%	4.6%	63.4%	63.4%	63.4%	57.7%	14.2%	5.7%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	80.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	109.6%	109.6%	109.6%	120.7%	109.2%	110.6%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(91.9%)	69.8%	671.3%	(80.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	0.5%	2.9%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	9.9%	9.4%	7.6%	5.5%	9.4%	9.4%	7.9%	6.0%	4.4%	3.9%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	3.7%	4.8%	0.0%	



Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		(33.1%)	59.0%	(19.0%)	(16.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.2%	10.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		(33.1%)	59.0%	(19.0%)	(16.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.2%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
Service charges		41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
Property rates		41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		93	26	75	73	83	83	83	95	104	115
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		-	-	-	37 940	67 940	67 940	67 940	-	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	161 266	9 404	6 123	19 768	49 220	49 220	49 220	43 515	58 448	68 272
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	51 365	41 349	62 939	55 546	52 583	52 583	52 583	57 915	69 453	76 398
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(121 680)	(147 498)	9 103	148 638	10 796	10 796	10 796	(135 956)	170	1 017
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	168 702	170 730	203 683	242 788	242 788	242 788	242 788	292 120	295 545	295 037
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700		5 000	7 500	-
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											



Total Operating Revenue	183 610	191 758	232 910	252 279	249 467	249 467	249 467	302 787	316 648	320 929
Total Operating Expenditure	143 538	182 386	195 781	190 859	243 407	243 407	243 407 207 757	228 542	223 261	236 909
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	40 072	9 372	37 129	61 420	41 710	41 710	41 710	74 245	93 388	84 020
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)	10 012	0012	01 120	01 120				51 905		01020
Revenue								01 000		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		4.4%	21.5%	8.3%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	21.4%	4.6%	1.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		(33.1%)	59.0%	(19.0%)	(16.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.2%	10.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		(33.1%)	59.0%	(19.0%)	(16.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.2%	10.0%
Expenditure		(00.170)	00.070	(10.070)	(10.270)	0.070	0.070	10.070	21.270	10.070
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		27.1%	7.3%	(2.5%)	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	(2.3%)	6.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs		33.3%	24.1%	44.6%	(14.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	21.2%	5.0%	6.2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		0.070	0	0	0.070	0.070	0.070	0	0.070	0.070
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE	9.9%	9.4%	7.6%	5.5%	9.4%	9.4%		6.0%	4.4%	3.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	798.0%	898.0%	709.0%	1784.0%	2619.0%	2619.0%		1102.0%	1246.0%	1187.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	17.5%	166.3%	82.2%	4.6%	63.4%	63.4%	63.4%	57.7%	14.2%	5.7%
Capital Revenue	11.070	100.070	VL.L /U	1.0/0	VV. T /U	VV. T /U	VV. T /U	UT.17/0	11.270	0.770
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	-	_	-	37 940	67 940	67 940	67 940	_	_	-
Borrowing (R'000)		_	_	-	- 07 540	-	-	_	_	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	72 808	50 698	84 330	118 738	98 790	98 790	98 790	134 140	155 650	149 856
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	75.8%	59.3%	59.3%	59.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure	100.070	100.070	100.070	10.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	100.070	100.070	100.070
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	72 808	50 698	84 330	156 678	166 730	166 730	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856
Asset Renewal	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.7%	4.8%	0.0%
Lasn								011.70		
<u>Cash</u> Cash Receipts % of Rate Paver & Other	314.0%	22.7%	9.7%	35.6%	93.6%	93.6%	93.6%		84.2%	89.4%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	314.0%	22.7%	9.7% 0		93.6% 0	93.6% 0	93.6% 0	75.1%		89.4%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio			••••••	35.6%				75.1%	84.2%	
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing			••••••	35.6%				75.1% 0	84.2%	
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10)		0	0	35.6% 0	0	0	0	75.1% 0 0	84.2% 0	0
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating	(0.1%)	0.2%	0.2%	35.6% 0	0.0%	0	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0%	84.2% 0	0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0	0	35.6% 0	0	0	0	75.1% 0 0	84.2% 0	0
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves	(0.1%) 0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0%	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit)	(0.1%)	0.2%	0.2%	35.6% 0	0.0%	0	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0%	84.2% 0	0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475	0.2% 0.0% 102 129	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 70 960	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412	0.0% 0.0% 61.700
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	(0.1%) 0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0%	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0%	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0%	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0%	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 70 960 0.0%	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0%	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0%	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0%	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 61 700 0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475	0.2% 0.0% 102 129	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 70 960	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412	0.0% 0.0% 61 700
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Basic Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0%	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0%	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0%	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 70 960 0.0%	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0%	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0%	0.0%	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0%	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 61 700 0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0% 0.0%	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0% 0.0%	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0% 0.0%	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 70 960 0.0% 0.0%	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0%	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0%	0	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0% 0.0%	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 61 700 0.0% 0.0%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0% 0.0% 183 610	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0% 0.0% 191 758	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0% 0.0% 232 910	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 70 960 0.0% 0.0% 252 279	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 249 467	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0% 0.0% 302 787	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412 0.0% 0.0% 316 648	0.0% 0.0% 61 700 0.0% 0.0% 320 929
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0% 0.0% 183 610 143 538	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0% 0.0% 191 758 182 386	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0% 0.0% 232 910 195 781	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 252 279 190 859	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 249 467 207 757	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0% 0.0% 302 787 228 542	84.2% 0 0.0% 62 412 0.0% 0.0% 316 648 223 261	0.0% 0.0% 61 700 0.0% 0.0% 320 929 236 909
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0% 0.0% 183 610 143 538 40 072	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0% 0.0% 191 758 182 386 9 372	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0% 0.0% 232 910 195 781 37 129	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 252 279 190 859 61 420	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757 41 710	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757 41 710	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 249 467 207 757 41 710	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0% 0.0% 302 787 228 542 74 245	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412 0.0% 0.0% 316 648 223 261 93 388	0.0% 0.0% 61 700 0.0% 0.0% 320 929 236 909 84 020
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0% 0.0% 183 610 143 538 40 072 554 985	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0% 0.0% 191 758 182 386 9 372 87 475	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0% 0.0% 232 910 195 781 37 129 102 129	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 70 960 0.0% 0.0% 252 279 190 859 61 420 70 960	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757 41 710 61 528	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757 41 710 61 528	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 249 467 207 757 41 710 61 528	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0% 0.0% 302 787 228 542 74 245 63 677	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412 0.0% 0.0% 316 648 223 261 93 388 62 412	0 0.0% 61 700 0.0% 0.0% 320 929 236 909 84 020 61 700
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services as a % of Capital Borrowing Revenue (excl operational transfers) Figh Level Outcome of Funding Revenue (excl operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(0.1%) 0.0% 554 985 0.0% 0.0% 183 610 143 538 40 072	0 0.2% 0.0% 87 475 0.0% 0.0% 191 758 182 386 9 372	0 0.2% 0.0% 102 129 0.0% 0.0% 232 910 195 781 37 129	35.6% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 252 279 190 859 61 420	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757 41 710	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 0.0% 0.0% 249 467 207 757 41 710	0 0.0% 0.0% 61 528 249 467 207 757 41 710	75.1% 0 0.0% 0.0% 63 677 0.0% 0.0% 302 787 228 542 74 245	84.2% 0 0.0% 0.0% 62 412 0.0% 0.0% 316 648 223 261 93 388	0.0% 0.0% 61 700 0.0% 0.0% 320 929 236 909



2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		128 573	145 556	161 867	185 336	186 686	186 686	232 257	233 359	229 378
Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		– 126 283 1 500 790 – –	- 143 213 1 500 800 43 -	– 157 820 1 550 890 1 607	- 181 770 1 600 934 1 032 -	- 181 770 1 600 934 2 382 -	- 181 770 1 600 934 2 382 -	- 228 571 1 650 967 1 069 -	- 230 641 1 700 1 018 - -	- 226 428 1 750 1 200 - -
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	:	128 573	145 556	161 867	185 336	186 686	186 686	232 257	233 359	229 378
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40 129	25 174	41 816	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 129	24 383	41 539	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876
		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	- 277	-	-	-	-	-	-
INEG (DOE)		10 000	792	211	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		40 129	25 174	41 816	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT	s	168 702	170 730	203 683	242 788	244 138	244 138	292 207	295 681	295 254



MUNICIPALITY Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality – LIM473

2015/2016 Draft Budget and MTREF

Table 32 MBRR SA 20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15					15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3											
National Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		104	608	3 816	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		129 077	150 479	161 260	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		128 573	146 348	162 144	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		608	4 739	2 932	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other grant providers:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		128 573	146 348	162 144	185 336	185 336	185 336	232 170	233 223	229 161		
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	608	4 739	2 932	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3											
National Government:	.,•											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	4 030	21 084	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Current year receipts		30 129	45 436	25 315	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26 098	28 383	41 539	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 030	21 084	4 860	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-		
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Current year receipts		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other grant providers:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Current year receipts		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	+	26 098	28 383	41 539	57 452	57 452	57 452	59 950	62 322	65 876		
	2	4 030	20 303	41 559			JI 4JZ	33 330		01010		
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2				-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		154 671	174 730	203 683	242 788	242 788	242 788	292 120	295 545	295 037		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		4 638	25 823	7 792	-	-	-	-	-	-		



2.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality.

Our municipality does not have any allocations any grants transferred to other municipalities or entities as indicated by the table below.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1				-			- -			
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2				-			-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3			- -	- -		- -			-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description	5		- - -		- - -				- - -		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	Ī									[
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2			- - -							
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-		Ē	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals Insert description	5	-	-	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	ı ~		1							1	1

2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Tal	ble S.	A22 Summary						2015/16 Modiu	m Term Revenue	& Expanditura
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2013/18 Wedian	Framework	a Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
	1	Outcome	Outcome B	Outcome C	Budget D	Budget E	Forecast F	2015/16 G	2016/17 H	2017/18
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1.			-						
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		8 372 1 477	9 403 1 415	9 301 2 159	10 709 2 726	10 763 2 726	10 763 2 726	10 632 2 468	11 163 2 591	11 722 2 721
Medical Aid Contributions		14//	1415	2 159	- 2720	2 / 20	- 2720	2 400	2 391	2721
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		3 954	4 446	3 777 1 452	4 063 875	4 094 879	4 094 879	4 317 1 660	4 533 1 743	4 760 1 830
Housing Allowances			_	1 452	-			- 1 000	-	
Other benefits and allowances		149	127	-	-	1	1	-		
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	13 951	15 391 10.3%	16 688 8.4%	18 373 10.1%	18 463 0.5%	18 463 _	19 077 3.3%	20 031 5.0%	21 032 5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 294	1 585	2 195	3 138	2 373	2 373	3 148	3 306	3 509
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		240 119	135 112	197 105	471 189	363 151	363 151	586 215	615 226	653 240
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	- 706	- 188	- 626	_ 1 354	- 913	- 913	- 1 481	- 1 555	- 1 651
Cellphone Allowance	3	92	79	89	136	93	93	133	139	148
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	334 37	259 155	347 156	410 73	256 53	256 53	209 77	220 80	233 85
Payments in lieu of leave	ľ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 822	2 513	3 714	5 771	4 202	4 202	5 849	6 141	6 519
% increase	4		(34.3%)	47.8%	55.4%	(27.2%)	-	39.2%	5.0%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff		40.000	47.540	00.040	20.505	04 502	04 502	24.040	20.040	24.027
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		12 602 2 778	17 546 3 569	20 849 4 691	30 565 6 661	24 593 5 675	24 593 5 675	31 240 7 029	32 819 7 384	34 837 7 838
Medical Aid Contributions		1 065	1 618	2 045	2 887	5 486	5 486	3 064	3 219	3 417
Overtime Performance Bonus		168 	190 —	179 _	341 _	341	341 _	268 _	282	299
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 661	4 692	5 277	7 688	6 573	6 573	7 907	8 307	8 818
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3	525 510	749 1 053	894 1 498	1 329 1 817	1 043 2 460	1 043 2 460	1 339 2 245	1 407 2 358	1 493 2 503
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 267	1 302	1 909	2 552	332	332	2 861	3 005	3 190
Payments in lieu of leave		274 766	921 1 096	1 847 834	1 650 1 965	1 650 1 965	1 650 1 965	2 768 1 250	2 908 1 313	3 087 1 394
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	22 616	32 736 44.7%	40 024 22.3%	57 455 43.5%	50 119 (12 8%)	50 119	59 971 19.7%	63 003 5.1%	66 877 6.2%
Total Parent Municipality	4	40 389	50 639	60 427	81 599	(12.8%) 72 784	- 72 784	84 897	89 175	94 429
		40.303	25.4%	19.3%	35.0%	(10.8%)	-	16.6%	5.0%	5.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	Ξ		_	_
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_		-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		Ξ	_			Ξ	_			_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	-		_	_		_	_	_
	-		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		_		_			_	_		
Performance Bonus	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3	_	Ξ.	_	_	_	Ξ.			_
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3	_		_		_	Ξ.	_	_	_
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		Ξ	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	_	-	-	_	_	_		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	_		-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Long service awards	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-				1				
Total Municipal Entities										
	4	40 389	50 639 25.4%	60 427 19.3%	81 599 35.0%	72 784 (10.8%)	72 784	84 897 16.6%	89 175 5.0%	94 429 5.9%



The following table SA23 indicate the remuneration of the council and senior managers of the municipality.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
				1.				Ζ.
Councillors	3		404.070	404.040	400 507			005 004
Speaker Chief Whip	4		404 878 383 323	101 219	189 567 180 586			695 664 659 740
Chier whip Executive Mayor				95 831	200 492			739 364
Deputy Executive Mayor			431 098 -	107 774	200 492			7 39 304
Executive Committee			2 011 438	- 502 860	_ 1 025 911			3 540 209
Total for all other councillors			7 401 127	1 659 939	4 380 848			13 441 914
Total Councillors	8	-	10 631 864	2 467 623	5 977 404			19 076 891
	0	-	10 031 804	2 407 023	5 577 404			19 0/0 091
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	Ŭ		875 072	235 014	41 350	_		1 151 436
Chief Finance Officer			454 680	113 102	371 731	_		939 513
Director Corporate Services			454 680	113 102	371 731	_		939 513
Director Community Services			454 680	113 102	371 731	_		939 513
Director Planning and Development			454 680	113 102	371 731	_		939 513
Director Infrastructure and Development			454 680	113 102	371 731	_		939 513
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								000 010
List of each offical with packages >- senior manager			_	-	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		-
			_	_	_	_		-
			_	_	_	_		-
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	3 148 472	800 525	1 900 007	-		5 849 003
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
						-		-
				-	-			
			_	-	-	-		_
				- -	-	-		-
				-	-			-
				- - -	- - -			-
				- -	-			
					- - - -	-		-
				- - -	- - - -			
			- - - - - -		- - - - -	-		
			- - - - - -		- - - - - -			
					- - - - - - -			- - - - -
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_			- - - - - - -	- - - -		
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-			- - - - - - - -	- - - - -		- - - - - -
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-			- - - - - - - -	- - - - -		- - - - - -



2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables shows how the municipality is planning to receive its budgeted revenue and spend funds appropriated per cost centre, standard classification and the cash inflow and out flow per month.



Table 365 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	32 828	39 800	43 780		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	35	- 1	-	28	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	32	95	104	115		
Interest earned - external investments	450	670	871	4 650	580	790	950	1 890	750	560	420	122	12 702	13 973	15 370		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	895	1 540	1 250	1 340	1 400	1 589	1 650	1 890	1 750	1 570	1 545	1 579	17 998	21 597	23 757		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	46	56	60	46	59	95	46	35	28	20	15	20	525	578	635		
Licences and permits	517	451	442	467	398	314	399	415	415	435	416	490	5 159	5 933	6 526		
Agency services	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	97 511	1 999	-	- 1	67 329	-	-	-	65 330	-	_	-	232 170	233 223	229 161		
Other revenue	450	180	540	_	_	140	_	_	_	-	_	_	1 310	1 441	1 585		
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio	102 640	7 631	5 898	9 267	72 503	5 664	5 780	6 966	71 008	5 320	5 132	4 978	302 787	316 648	320 929		
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	65 820	69 144	73 396		
Remuneration of councillors	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	19 077	20 031	21 032		
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 935	18 935	5 670	2 500		
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	16 616	16 616	18 277		
Finance charges	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Other materials	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Contracted services	1 134	1 934	2 484	6 524	7 374	4 634	5 538	4 390	2 634	3 134	1 134	1 134	42 052	41 514	45 132		
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Other expenditure	6 432	8 877	9 483	8 888	4 250	7 980	4 404	2 941	3 770	2 507	2 304	4 206	66 042	70 286	76 571		
Loss on disposal of PPE	- 102	-	-	-		-	-		-					-	-		
Total Expenditure	16 025	19 271	20 427	23 871	20 083	21 074	18 402	15 791	14 864	14 100	11 898	32 735	228 542	223 261	236 909		
Surplus/(Deficit)	86 615	(11 640)	(14 529)	(14 605)	52 419	(15 410)	(12 622)	(8 825)	56 145	(8 780)	(6 766)	(27 757)	74 245	93 388	84 020		
Transfers recognised - capital	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	4 996	59 950	62 322	65 876		
Contributions recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &																	
contributions	91 610	(6 644)	(9 533)	(9 609)	57 415	(10 414)	(7 626)	(3 829)	61 141	(3 784)	(1 770)	(22 761)	134 195	155 710	149 896		
Taxation	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Attributable to minorities		_		_	_	_				_				_	_		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-					
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	91 610	(6 644)	(9 533)	(9 609)	57 415	(10 414)	(7 626)	(3 829)	61 141	(3 784)	(1 770)	(22 761)	134 195	155 710	149 896		



Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury			- 12 627	- 10 894	_ 14 262	- 77 498	_ 10 660	- 10 776	- 11 962	_ 76 004	- 10 316	- 10 128	_ 9 974	362 737	378 970	386 805
Vote 8 -		107 030	12 021	10 094	14 202	- 11 490	10 000	10776	11 902	70 004	10 3 10	10 120	9914	302 / 3/	- 310 910	300 005
Vote 9 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 10 -				_	_	_	_						_		_	
Vote 11 -				_	_	_	_							_	_	
Vote 12 -			_	_	_	_	_				_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 -			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		107 636	12 627	10 894	14 262	77 498	10 660	10 776	11 962	76 004	10 316	10 128	9 974	362 737	378 970	386 805
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council		3 491	3 087	4 474	2 838	3 093	4 026	2 916	3 225	3 435	2 534	2 536	3 832	39 487	39 119	41 005
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		413	413	559	413	359	615	413	413	731	561	597	771	6 259	6 977	7 555
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		1 346	2 946	2 056	2 596	996	2 786	1 096	846	846	846	846	846	18 056	22 651	25 196
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		814	1 214	1 314	4 214	7 014	4 314	5 164	4 014	2 314	2 814	814	814	34 821	34 667	38 606
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 176	3 226	3 826	3 026	2 026	2 876	1 626	1 826	1 976	2 026	1 876	1 576	28 060	26 478	28 793
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		2 802	3 291	2 186	2 992	1 330	1 067	2 428	906	927	947	950	867	20 691	22 809	23 308
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		4 984	5 094	6 012	7 792	5 265	5 390	4 759	4 560	4 635	4 372	4 278	24 028	81 169	70 562	72 447
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		16 025	19 271	20 427	23 871	20 083	21 074	18 402	15 791	14 864	14 100	11 898	32 735	228 542	223 261	236 909
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		91 610	(6 644)	(9 533)	(9 609)	57 415	(10 414)	(7 626)	(3 829)	61 141	(3 784)	(1 770)	(22 761)	134 195	155 710	149 896
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	91 610	(6 644)	(9 533)	(9 609)	57 415	(10 414)	(7 626)	(3 829)	61 141	(3 784)	(1 770)	(22 761)	134 195	155 710	149 896

Page **62** of **96**



Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (Standard classification) LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		107 636	12 627	10 894	14 262	77 498	10 660	10 776	11 962	76 004	10 316	10 128	9 974	362 737	378 970	386 805
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		107 636	12 627	10 894	14 262	77 498	10 660	10 776	11 962	76 004	10 316	10 128	9 974	362 737	378 970	386 805
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 1		
Total Revenue - Standard		107 636	12 627	10 894	14 262	77 498	10 660	10 776	11 962	76 004	10 316	10 128	9 974	362 737	378 970	386 805
Expenditure - Standard			12 021	10 004	14 202	11 400	10 000	10110	11 302	10 004	10 0 10	10 120				
Governance and administration		11 689	11 885	13 231	14 035	10 047	11 098	10 516	9 104	9 727	8 414	8 361	29 498	147 605	139 466	144 315
Executive and council		3 904	3 500	5 033	3 251	3 453	4 641	3 329	3 638	4 166	3 095	3 133	4 603	45 746	46 096	48 560
Budget and treasury office		4 984	5 094	6 012	7 792	5 265	5 390	4 759	4 560	4 635	4 372	4 278	24 028	81 169	70 562	72 447
Corporate services		2 802	3 291	2 186	2 992	1 330	1 067	2 428	906	927	947	950	867	20 691	22 809	23 308
Community and public safety		1 462	2 362	3 012	1 962	1 962	2 462	1 562	1 462	1 762	1 762	1 462	1 462	22 693	21 022	22 438
Community and social services		424	874	924	624	424	824	424	424	424	424	424	424	6 635	6 735	7 246
Sport and recreation		_	450	750	300	500	200	100	-	300	-	-	-	2 600	850	900
Public safety		1 038	1 038	1 338	1 038	1 038	1 438	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 338	1 038	1 038	13 458	13 438	14 292
Housing		_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Health		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 754	3 354	2 464	5 404	7 004	6 694	5 854	4 454	2 754	3 254	1 254	1 254	45 496	48 918	53 877
Planning and development		1 346	2 946	2 056	2 596	996	2 786	1 096	846	846	846	846	846	18 056	22 651	25 196
Road transport		408	408	408	2 808	6 008	3 908	4 758	3 608	1 908	2 408	408	408	27 440	26 267	28 682
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services		1 121	1 671	1 721	2 471	1 071	821	471	771	621	671	821	521	12 747	13 855	16 279
Electricity		407	807	907	1 407	1 007	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	7 380	8 399	9 924
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Waste water management		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Waste management		714	864	814	1 064	64	414	64	364	214	264	414	114	5 367	5 455	6 355
Other		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 1		
Total Expenditure - Standard		16 025	19 271	20 427	23 871	20 083	21 074	18 402	15 791	14 864	14 100	11 898	32 735	228 542	223 261	236 909
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		91 610	(6 644)	(9 533)	(9 609)	57 415	(10 414)	(7 626)	(3 829)	61 141	(3 784)	(1 770)	(22 761)	134 195	155 710	149 896
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	()	()	(0 000)		() 	(=•)	(0 010)		()	(_	_	_
1 ()			(6.644)	(0 500)		E7.445	(40.414)	(7.600)		64.444	(2.70.1)		(00.704)	424.405		440.000
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	91 610	(6 644)	(9 533)	(9 609)	57 415	(10 414)	(7 626)	(3 829)	61 141	(3 784)	(1 770)	(22 761)	134 195	155 710	149 896



Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref		-				Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		17 600	16 530	25 095	24 635	17 450	6 710	5 070	1 500	1 750	350	-	-	116 690	125 850	118 956
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	17 600	16 530	25 095	24 635	17 450	6 710	5 070	1 500	1 750	350	-	-	116 690	125 850	118 956
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	1 200	1 500	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	5 950	7 900
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		-	650	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 500	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	1 300	500	-	750	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	2 850	3 000
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	19 500	20 000
Vote 8 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	3 150	11 150	1 000	750	1 000	400	-	-	-	-	-	17 450	29 800	30 900
Total Capital Expenditure	2	17 600	19 680	36 245	25 635	18 200	7 710	5 470	1 500	1 750	350	-	-	134 140	155 650	149 856



Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	ef					Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1														
Governance and administration		- 1 300	7 200	-	750	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	9 650	22 350	23 000
Executive and council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office			6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	19 500	20 000
Corporate services		- 1 300	500	-	750	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	2 850	3 000
Community and public safety			1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Community and social services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			1 000	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	1 000	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	17	00 17 730	26 595	25 635	17 450	7 710	5 070	1 500	1 750	350	-	-	121 390	131 800	126 856
Planning and development		- 1 200	1 500	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	5 950	7 900
Road transport	17	00 16 530	25 095	24 635	17 450	6 710	5 070	1 500	1 750	350	_	-	116 690	125 850	118 956
Environmental protection			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		- 650	1 450	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 500	_
Electricity		- 650	1 450	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	2 100	1 500	-
Water			-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Waste water management			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	2 17	00 19 680	36 245	25 635	18 200	7 710	5 470	1 500	1 750	350	-	-	134 140	155 650	149 856
Funded by:															
National Government	19	83 –	-	-	19 983	-	-	19 983	-	-	-	-	59 950	62 322	65 876
Provincial Government			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Other transfers and grants	50	- 00	_	_	24 190	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	74 190	93 328	83 980
Transfers recognised - capital	69		_	_	44 173	_	-	19 983	-	_	-	_	134 140	155 650	149 856
Public contributions & donations												_	-	_	-
Borrowing												_	-	_	_
Internally generated funds												_	_	_	-
Total Capital Funding	69	83 -	_	_	44 173	_	_	19 983	_	_	_		134 140	155 650	149 856

Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2015/16						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 900	950	1 001	1 320	1 025	1 032	1 345	1 500	1 850	1 950	1 320	1 221	16 414	27 860	37 213
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	23	30	-	-	2	-	4	-	27	- 1	-	10	95	104	115
Interest earned - external investments	450	670	871	4 650	580	790	950	1 890	750	560	420	122	12 702	13 973	15 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Fines	46	56	60	46	59	95	46	35	28	20	15	(33)	473	549	623
Licences and permits	517	451	442	467	398	314	399	415	415	435	416	490	5 159	5 933	6 526
Agency services	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Transfer receipts - operational	97 511	1 999	_	_	67 329	_	_	_	65 330	-	- 1	_	232 170	233 223	229 161
Other revenue	450	180	540	_	-	140	_	_		_	_	20 064	21 374	24 002	23 795
Cash Receipts by Source	100 897	4 335	2 914	6 483	69 394	2 371	2 743	3 840	68 400	2 965	2 171	21 874	288 387	305 643	312 803
		4 000	2014	0 400		2011	2.140	0040	00 400	2000		2.0.4	200 001	000010	0.2000
Other Cash Flows by Source		00.400				00,100			15 507				50.050	00.000	05.070
Transfer receipts - capital		22 182	-	-	-	22 182	-	-	15 587	-	-	-	59 950	62 322	65 876
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Ξ.		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Short term loans	_	Ξ.							_	_		_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	100 897	26 517	2 914	6 483	69 394	24 553	2 743	3 840	83 987	2 965	2 171	21 874	348 337	367 965	378 679
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	65 820	69 144	73 396
Remuneration of councillors	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	19 077	20 031	21 032
Finance charges	-	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	- 1	-	_	_	-	_
Bulk purchases - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contracted services	1 134	1 934	2 484	6 524	7 374	4 634	5 538	4 390	2 634	3 134	1 134	- 1 134	42 052	41 514	- 45 132
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	- 1934	2 +04	0 324	- 1 374	4 004	0.000	4 390	2 004	- 5 154	-	-	42 032	41 314	40 102
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Other expenditure	6 432	8 877	- 9 483	- 8 888	- 4 250	7 980	4 404	- 2 941	- 3 770	2 507	2 304	- 4 206	_ 66 042	70 286	- 76 571
Cash Payments by Type	14 641	17 886	19 042	22 487	18 699	19 689	17 017	14 406	13 479	12 716	10 513	12 415	192 991	200 975	216 132
	14 041	17 000	19 042	22 48/	10 099	19 089	17 017	14 406	13 4/9	12 / 10	10 513	12 415	192 991	200 975	210 132
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	45 403	19 680	36 245	25 635	18 200	7 710	5 470	1 500	1 750	350	-	-	161 943	170 041	165 746
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	60 044	37 566	55 287	48 122	36 899	27 399	22 487	15 906	15 229	13 066	10 513	12 415	354 934	371 016	381 877
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	40 854	(11 050)	(52 374)	(41 639)	32 495	(2 847)	(19 744)	(12 066)	68 758	(10 102)	(8 342)	9 459	(6 597)	(3 051)	(3 199)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	58 501	99 355	88 305	35 931	(5 707)	26 788	23 942	4 197	(7 868)	60 889	50 788	42 446	58 501	51 905	48 854
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	99 355	88 305	35 931	(5 707)	26 788	23 942	4 197	(7 868)	60 889	50 788	42 446	51 905	51 905	48 854	45 655

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Ta	ble S/	A34a Capital e	expenditure o	n new assets	by asset clas	SS				
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla	<u>ss</u>								
Infrastructure		68 145	48 481	74 599	124 351	136 302	136 302	113 790	119 850	118 956
Infrastructure - Road transport		67 035	47 453	73 658	122 401	135 154	135 154	111 690	118 350	118 956
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		67 035	47 453	73 658	122 401	135 154	135 154	111 690	118 350	118 956
Storm water		-								
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 110	1 028	941	1 950	1 148	1 148	2 100	1 500	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		1 110	1 028	941	1 950	1 148	1 148	2 100	1 500	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-			-	
Community halls Libraries		-			-	-		-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses Clinics	7	-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 663	2 217	9 731	25 627	23 728	23 728	15 350	28 300	30 900
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	2 861	608	4 208	9 326	10 066	10 066	6 000	4 500	5 000
Plant & equipment	10	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		957	1 355	4 054	1 000	2 362	2 362	2 950	2 850	3 000
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings			_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		845	254	1 469	15 301	11 300	11 300	6 400	20 950	22 900
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	72 808	50 698	84 330	149 978	160 030	160 030	129 140	148 150	149 856
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Caline and particular standing sets by Journal of an approximate of a particular standing sets by Journal of a particular standing sets b	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table	e SA	34b Capital ex	cpenditure or	the renewal	of existing as	sets by asset	class			
Charactering Outcom	Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu		& Expenditure
mathem mathematical	R thousand	1								Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
InductorImage	Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	sset (Class/Sub-class								
Resummer	Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-
Shower Shower </td <td>Infrastructure - Road transport</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>6 700</td> <td>6 700</td> <td>6 700</td> <td>5 000</td> <td>7 500</td> <td>-</td>	Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-
Initial control Image	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-
Control Control <t< td=""><td>Storm water</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>	Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transcord Application I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I <thi< th=""> I I I</thi<>	Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Startic planty Imach density Imach density <thimach de<="" td=""><td>Generation</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></thimach>	Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfactors Image	Transmission & Reticulation		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Interfactors Image	Street Lighting		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Base Ascervies Note point I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I <			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Matculation Mathem Mathm Mat			_	-							-
Autochoir Image			_	_						_	_
International Image				_						_	_
Answerse Image											-
Second publication Image of the second publication Weak damagement Image of the second publication Grammation Image of the second publication Grammation Image of the second publication Image of the second publicat											
Intersection Image data Imag											
Maternal P C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C <thc< th=""> <thc< td="" th<=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></thc<></thc<>											-
Image shallow P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P <											-
Gai Construction Sector			-	-						-	-
Olion' 3 <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		2	-	-						-	-
Community Parts spinots Summing position Commonity hells Libraries I I I I I I I Presented construction Commonity hells Libraries I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			-					-		-	-
Partial & subdia Image: positive of a subdia Image: po	Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Partial & subdia Image: positive of a subdia Image: po	Community										
Sponting basis Spont shall											-
Swamp Community hals Libraiss Recreational facisies Percentional facisies Recreational facisies 											-
Community halls Image											-
Residual facilities Image of the set			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fine safety & emergency Buses - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and polong Buses Image of the security and polong Image of the security and polo											-
Bues Chinos C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C											
Clinicis Characterizes Social rental housing Other I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I <thi< th=""> I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I <thi< th=""> I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I <thi< th=""> I I I</thi<></thi<></thi<>		7									
Museum & Art Callerines		'									-
Constraints Image: social result housing Image: social re											-
Other - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Haringa assets Buildings P - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>Ì</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ì	-	-
Buildings Other - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											_
Other 9 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td>											
Investment properties Housing development Other Image: marked bit is an and bit is an and bit is and bi		9									
Housing development Other - - - - - - - - Other assets Genaral vehicles - - - - - - - - - Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles 10 - - - - - - - - Paral & guijment Computers - hardware/guijment - - - - - - - - Fumiture and other office equipment Abstris - - - - - - - - Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other - - - - - - - - Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other - - - - - - - List sub-class - - - - - - - - Completer - software & programming Other (ist sub-class) - - - - - - Completer - software & programming Other (ist sub-class) - - - - - - Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset 1 - - - - - Refu											
Other Imanify Imanify <thi< td=""><td>Investment properties</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>- </td></thi<>	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets Other assets Image: special websides											-
General vehicles 10 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles 10 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Other equate										_
Specialised vehicles 10 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											-
Plant & equipment - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		10									-
Computers - hardware/equipment - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <		-									-
Abattoris Image: set	Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Image: solution of the solutio			-	_	-					-	-
Civic Land and Buildings - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>			-	-		-				-	-
Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>			_	_		_				_	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			_	_	_						_
Other Acricultural assets - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	_							-
List sub-class - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
List sub-class - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Biological assets - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											-
List sub-class — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … …				-	-			-	-	-	-
List sub-class — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … …	Biological assets										-
Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											
Computers - software & programming — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … …											
Computers - software & programming — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … … …											
Other (list sub-class) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											-
Specialised vehicles Fire Image: Constraint of the second se	Computers - software & programming										-
Specialised vehicles - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	5 000	7 500	-
Refuse - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td>·</td>										·	·
Refuse - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>Specialised vehicles</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-

Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

		lo lo llopullo	and maintena		are by abber	61033		1		
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/1	5	2015/16 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla	ss/Sub	class								
Infrastructure		13 569	11 756	14 582	19 695	30 695	30 695	22 550	21 000	23 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		13 569	11 756	14 582	18 100	28 100	28 100	22 550	21 000	23 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		13 569	11 756	14 582	18 100	28 100	28 100	22 550	21 000	23 000
Storm water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	1 595	2 595	2 595	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-		2 000	2 000	_	-	_
Transmission & Reticulation				_	1 595	2 595	2 595	_	_	_
		_	_	_		2 333	2 333	_	_	
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Transportation	2		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Gas	Ĺ	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
	_								-	
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Community</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Sportsfields & stadia		_							_	
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Cemeteries									_	
Social rental housing	8	_	_	_	_				_	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other				_		-				
Guici					_	_	_			
Other assets		2 371	2 232	865	2 057	3 647	3 647	6 690	7 060	8 000
General vehicles		713	1 544							
Specialised vehicles	10	-		807	1 357	2 157	2 157	4 390	4 710	5 600
Plant & equipment		1	-							
Computers - hardware/equipment		-		807	1 357 - -	2 157 - -	2 157 - -	4 390 - -	4 710 - -	5 600 - -
		_ 1 112		807 - - -	1 357 -	2 157 -	2 157 -	4 390 -	4 710 -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment		-	- - 366 -	807 - - - - -	1 357 - - 500 -	2 157 - - 657 -	2 157 - 657 -	4 390 - - 1 500 -	4 710 - -	5 600 - - 1 500 -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		-	- 366 - -	807 	1 357 - 500 - -	2 157 - - 657 - -	2 157 - - 657 - -	4 390 - - 1 500 - -	4 710 - -	5 600 - - 1 500 - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets		-	_ 366 _ _ _	807 - - - - -	1 357 - 500 - - -	2 157 - 657 - - -	2 157 - 657 - - -	4 390 - - 1 500 -	4 710 - -	5 600 - - 1 500 - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings		- 1 112 - - - -	_ 366 _ _ _ _	807 	1 357 - 500 - - - - -	2 157 - 657 - - - - -	2 157 - 657 - - - -	4 390 - - 1 500 - - - - -	4 710 - -	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		-	_ 366 _ _ _	807 	1 357 - 500 - - -	2 157 - 657 - - -	2 157 - 657 - - -	4 390 - - 1 500 - -	4 710 - -	5 600 - - 1 500 - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land		- 1 112 - - - -	_ 366 _ _ _ _	807 	1 357 - 500 - - - - -	2 157 - 657 - - - - -	2 157 - 657 - - - -	4 390 - - 1 500 - - - - -	4 710 - -	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		- 1 112 - - - -	- 366 - - - - - -	807 	1 357 - - 500 - - - - - - - -	2 157 - - 657 - - - - - - - -	2 157 	4 390 	4 710 	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		- 1 112 - - - - - - - - - 547	- 366 - - - - - 321	807 58	1 357 - - 500 - - - - - - - - - 200	2 157 	2 157 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 833	4 390 	4 710 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600 1 500 - - - - - - - - 900
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets		- 1 112 - - - - - 547	- 366 - - - - 321	807 58 	1 357 	2 157 	2 157 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - - 800	4 710 	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		- 1112 - - - - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 366 - - - - 321 - 321	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 710 	5 600 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class		- 1 112 - - - - - 547	- 366 - - - - 321	807 58 	1 357 	2 157 	2 157 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - - 800	4 710 	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets		- 1112 - - - - - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 366 - - - - 321 - 321	807 58 	1 357 	2 157 	2 157 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 710 1 500 -	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class		- 1112 - - - - - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 58 	1 357 	2 157 657 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2 167 	4 390 	4 710 	5 600 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets		- 1112 - - - - - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 58 	1 357 	2 157 	2 157 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - 800 - - - - - - - - -	4 710 1 500 -	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class		- 1112 - - - - - 547 - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 - - 500 - - - - - - 200 - - - - - - - - - - -	2 157 	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - 800 - - - - - - - - - -	4 710 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class		- 1112 - - - - - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 58 	1 357 	2 157 657 - - - - - - - - 833 - - - - - - - -	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 710 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class		- 1112 - - - - - 547 - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 - - 500 - - - - - - 200 - - - - - - - - - - -	2 157 	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - 800 - - - - - - - - - -	4 710 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 	4 390 	4 710 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming			- - 366 - - - - - 321 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 	4 390 	4 710 1 500 -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Distribution List sub-class Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 	4 390 	4 710 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure Specialised vehicles			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 	4 710 	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Biological assets Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure Specialised vehicles Refuse			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 710 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Biological assets Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire		 1112 - - - - - 547 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 710 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 600
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Euidings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Didengical assets Computers - software & programming Other (Ist sub-class) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire Conservancy		 1112 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 - 657 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 	4 710 	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Funiture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Discondures - software & programming Other (list sub-class) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire Conservancy Ambulances		 1112 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 	4 710 	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Didencial assets Computers - software & programming Other (Ist sub-class) Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire Conservancy		 1112 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	807 	1 357 	2 157 - 657 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2 167 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 390 	4 710 	5 600 - 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -



Table 45 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by Asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 812	7 417	6 849	9 773	8 029	8 029	10 999	10 999	11 760
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 514	7 122	6 539	9 346	7 678	7 678	10 638	10 638	11 399
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6 514	7 122	6 539	9 346	7 678	7 678	10 638	10 638	11 399
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		299	295	310	428	351	351	361	361	361
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		299	295	310	428	351	351	361	361	361
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Gas		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls Libraries			-	-	-	-	-			
Recreational facilities		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries			-		-	-				
Social rental housing	8	-	_	_	-	_		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ou		0.507	0.574			0.070	0.070	5.447		
Other assets General vehicles		2 567 910	2 571 796	3 607 1 300	4 644 1 793	3 879 1 472	3 879 1 472	5 117 1 972	5 117 1 972	6 018 2 169
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 2 109
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		341	512	871	871	871	871	1 321	1 321	1 454
Furniture and other office equipment		565	426	498	686	564	564	755	755	831
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	_			_			-
Other Buildings		_ 606	- 684	- 684	_ 944	- 684	- 684	684	684	- 1 142
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		145	152	253	349	287	287	384	384	423
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
		-			-	-			-	-
Intangibles		313	447	499	688	499	499	499	499	499
Computers - software & programming		313	447	499	688	499	499	499	499	499
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	9 693	10 434	10 956	15 105	12 408	12 408	16 616	16 616	18 277

Table 46 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Forec	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		4 700	5 950	7 900	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		118 790	127 350	118 956	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		2 950	2 850	3 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		6 700	19 500	20 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -				-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure		134 140	155 650	149 856	-	-	_	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council		39 487	39 119	41 005	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		6 259	6 977	7 555	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		18 056	22 651	25 196	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		34 821	34 667	38 606	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		28 060	26 478	28 793	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		20 691	22 809	23 308	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		81 169	70 562	72 447	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total future operational costs		228 542	223 261	236 909	_	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3	220 0 12	220 201	200 000				
Property rates		32 828	39 800	43 780	-	_	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		52 020	33 000	+3700	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_		-	-	-
o ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	- 104	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		95	104	115	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		12 702	13 973	15 370	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17 998	21 597	23 757	-	-	-	-
Fines		525	578	635	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		5 159	5 933	6 526	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		232 170	233 223	229 161	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		1 310	1 441	1 585	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		59 950	62 322	65 876	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		362 737	378 970	386 805	-	_	_	-
Net Financial Implications		(55)	(60)	(40)	-	-	-	-



Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Supporting Table SA36 Detailed

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2015/16 Medium	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		Capital-Other Assets			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	N/A	33 077	5 677	11 200	6 700	4 500	5 000	N/A	New
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		Municipal office building			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	N/A	30 000		-	-	15 000	15 000	N/A	New
Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury		Municipal Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	N/A	1 300	-	1 300	-	-	-	N/A	New
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		IT Infrastructure			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	N/A	15 216	4 054	2 362	2 950	2 850	3 000	N/A	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Vierfontein to Rietfontein Link road Phase3 (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	4 000	-	-	4 000		-	Ward 4	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Moretsele /Dichoeong road link			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	4 500	-	-	4 500		-	Wars 18 & 12	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Kome Internal Strs(2.5km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	11 250	-	-	-		11 250		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Pitjaneng Internal Str(2.3km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	10 350	-	-	-		10 350		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Phase 1(10.5km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	42 500	-	-	-	21 500	21 000	Wrad 4	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Str(4.2km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	18 900	-	-		18 900	-	Ward 26	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Mohlala/Nganamatlang Access Bridge Construction of road from Mashahela Trihal office to			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	NA	3 500	-	-		3 500	-	Ward 10	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Mphanama(10km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	33 676	_	-		17 000	16 676	Ward 25	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Expansion of Jane Furse Artificial Turf			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	N/A	5 000	-	-			5 000	Ward 21	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Moraba Access Bridge			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads. Pavements & Bridges	NA	3 500	_	-	3 500			Ward 18	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Road(1.5km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 500	_	-	5 500			Ward 5	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		(6km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	25 820	-	-	25 820			Ward 22	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		(3.7km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	15 400	-	-	15 400			Ward 23	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Kutupu road			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	9 500	-	-	9 500			Ward 2	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Rehabilitation of R579 Road			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 000	-	-	5 000			Ward 21	renewal



Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (Continues)

Supporting Table SA36 Detailed

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project inf	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Upgrading of Peter Nchabeleng Sports Facility			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	N/A	7 500	-	-		7 500	-	Ward 16	renewal
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Thusong Centre			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	N/A	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		3 (1.3KM)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 120	-	-	5 120	-		Ward 20	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		phase 3			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	8 950	-	-	8 950	-	-		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		and Ditlhakaneng Phase 3			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	-	6 000	-		Ward 13	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Office Phase 3			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	18 100	-	-	6 100	12 000		Ward 15	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Phase II			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 300	-	-	12 300		-	Ward 23	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of access road to Mashupye village (2.6KM)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 000	-	-	-	12 000	-	Ward 19	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Office(1.2km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 400	-	-	-	5 400	-	Ward 23	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		to Tsopaneng graveyard(1.3km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 850	-	-	-	5 850	-	Ward 14	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		(5km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	16 700	-	-	-	16 200	500	Ward 9	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Manganeng Access Bridge			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	-	Ward 17	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Station to Police Station			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 500	-	-	-	-	5 500	Ward 14	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Matulaneng Access Bridge			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 300	-	-	-	-	5 300		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Modutung Access Bridge			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 160	-	-	-	-	6 160		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Setlaboswane Internal Road(1.6km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	520	-	-	-	-	520		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Krokodile Internal Road(3.4km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	680	-	-	-	-	680		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Apel Cross Internal Road(3km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	8 600	-	-	-	-	8 600		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Cabrieve Internal Road(2.6km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	7 600	-	-	-	-	7 600	Ward 8	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Gamadiba Internal Road(1.5km)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	7 020	-	-	-	-	7 020		New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of road from Lobethal to Tisane			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	500	-	-	-	-	500	Ward 20	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of road from Mokwete to Molapane			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	3 800	-	-	-	-	3 800	Ward 11	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access road to Mochadi			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 500	-	-	-	-	5 500	Ward 8	New
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access bridge at Nchabeleng (Thabamshe)			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N⁄A	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 000		New



Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (Continues)

Supporting Table SA36 Detailed

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2015/16 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by																
Municipal Vote																
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Infrastructure assets			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	215 512	73 658	141 854					
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Infrastructure assets			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	N/A	5 689	941	1 148	2 100	1 500	-		
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		Land Scarping			Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	N/A	12 800	_	2 300	3 000	3 500	4 000	Ward 18	New
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		GIS (Geographic Information System)				Other Assets		NA	3 500			500			Ward 21	
Vote 3 - Economic Development and		olo (deographic information system)			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	NVA	3 000	-	700	000	700	1000	ward 21	New
Planning		Development Of Municipal Parks & Cemetery			Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	N/A	5 500	-	1 000	1 000	1 500	2 000	Ward 18	New
Planning		PMS system			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	N/A	750	-	-	200	250	300	N/A	New
Vote 5 - Community Services		Law enforcement equipments			Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	N/A	2 866	-	1 866	1 000	-	-	N/A	New
Vote 5 - Community Services		Waste management assets			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	N/A	3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	N/A	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1											134 140	155 650	149 856		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A									-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Entity B Electricity project B									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Freite Ornitel energy diture									-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										84 330	166 730	134 140	155 650	149 856		



Table 47 MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previous years

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Drainat	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target	Current Ye	ar 2014/15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset class	3	4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	'ote			Examples	Examples							
N/A		N/A						-	-	-	-	-
N/A		N/A						-	-	-	-	-
N/A		N/A						-	-	-	-	-
N/A		N/A						-	-	-	-	-
N/A		N/A						-	-	-	-	-
N/A		N/A						-	-	-	-	-
N/A		N/A						-	-	-	-	-
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	inuty											
Entity Name								-	-	-	-	-
Project name								-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-

The table above indicate that the municipality does not have any of its projects to be implemented delayed from the previous financial years.



2.13Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed four interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Department, Risk management and Audit section. The two year training contract for these interns ends in July 2016. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully trained 14 interns and employed 9 of the total trained on permanent positions. Three of this total was permanently employed by the district municipality and one was employed by one of the local municipalities.

- 3. Budget and Treasury Office The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- 4. Audit Committee An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- Service Delivery and Implementation Plan The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2015/16 MTREF in June 2015 directly aligned and informed by the 2015/16 MTREF.

6. Annual Report Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the municipality and training is ongoing.

8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

2.14Other supporting documents Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Property Rates		41 358	27 660	43 987	35 616	29 844	29 844	29 844	32 828	39 800	43 780
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	ľ										
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-											
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
-											
Other Revenue by source		410	007	2 227	935	935	935	025	980	1 070	1 186
Tender Documents Other Revenue		410 294	927 -	- 2 221	935 495	935 295	935 295	935 295	330	1 078 363	399
Oller Revenue		234	-	_	495	235	295	- 255	- 550	- 505	- 555
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	- 704	- 927	- 2 227	- 1 430	 1 230	- 1 230	- 1 230	- 1 310	- 1 441	- 1 585
		104	3 21	2 221	1400	1 230	1 200	1 230	1 310	1441	1 303

Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2	14.900	20.200	04 755	21 707	26.066	26.066	26.066	27.050	20 122	41 540
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	14 896 3 018	20 300 3 544	24 755	31 787 6 721	26 966 6 037	26 966	26 966 6 037	37 252 7 058	39 133	41 540 7 870
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions				4 690			6 037 5 637			7 414 3 399	
		1 184	1 730	2 150	5 840	5 637	5 637	5 637	3 236		3 608
Overtime		-	190	179	-	-	-	-	270	283	301
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 367	4 881	5 903	8 982	7 487	7 487	7 487	8 883	9 332	9 906
Cellphone Allowance		617	828	983	1 349	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 479	1 554	1 649
Housing Allowances		843	1 312	1 845	3 279	2 716	2 716	2 716	2 776	2 916	3 096
Other benefits and allowances		2 512	2 464	3 234	5 266	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 866	5 112	5 426
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	26 438	35 248	43 739	63 225	54 321	54 321	54 321	65 820	69 144	73 396
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	26 438	35 248	43 739	63 225	54 321	54 321	54 321	65 820	69 144	73 396
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		0.000	10.101	10.050	15 105	10.100	10.100	10.100	10.010	10.010	40.077
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9 693	10 434	10 956	15 105	12 408	12 408	12 408	16 616	16 616	18 277
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	9 693	10 434	10 956	15 105	12 408	12 408	12 408	16 616	16 616	18 277
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town of any and success											
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Repairs and Maintenance		15 940	13 988	15 447	21 242	33 510	33 510	33 510	28 440	27 210	30 100
Security Services and Cleaning Services		10 673	10 300	13 037	14 470	11 838	11 838	11 838	13 022	13 673	14 357
Other Contracted Services		4 280	11/44	15 057	14 470	557	557	557	590	631	675
Other Contracted Services		4 200								031	
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-								-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-							
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			- -	-	- -	-	-		-	-	-
				-	- -						
		-	-		- - -	-			-	-	
		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-
		- - -	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	- -	-
		- - -		-	- -	- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - - -	- - -
				-	- -	- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -
				-	- -	- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -
				-	- -	- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - - -	- - - - - -
				-	- -	- - - - - - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - - -	- - - - - -
				-	- -	- - - - - - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - - -	- - - - - -
				-		- - - - - - -	- - -		- - -	- - - -	
sub-total	1			-		- - - - - - -	- - -		- - -	- - - -	

Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Allocations to organs of state:	1				1			1	1		1
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water											-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		30 893	25 732	28 484	35 712	45 905	45 905	45 905	42 052	41 514	45 132
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	4 504	850	850	850	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Audit fees		1 886	1 855	2 367	2 000	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 300	2 397	2 400
General expenses	3	53 455	32 836	39 200	50 302	54 776	54 776	54 776	63 742	67 889	74 171
	Ŭ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_					_	_	_
		_	_			_				-	
				-	-		-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	55 341	34 692	41 567	56 806	57 726	57 726	57 726	66 042	70 286	76 571
her Free and different the sec											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		15 940	13 988	15 447	21 753	34 343	34 343	34 343	29 240	28 060	31 000
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	15 940	13 988	15 447	21 753	34 343	34 343	34 343	29 240	28 060	31 000
	5	.0010	.0 000	.•		0.010	0.010	0.010	_0 _ 10	-0 300	5.000

Table 50 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning	Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Corporate Services	Vote 7 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 82
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 70
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 99
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 15
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 31
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	232 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 17
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	outio	-	-	-	-	-	-	302 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302 78
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 498	4 309	7 087	4 041	18 270	8 671	15 945	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	65 82
Remuneration of councillors		19 077	-	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	19 07
Debt impairment		_	_	-	_	-	_	18 935	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	18 93
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	-	_	-	_	16 616	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	16 61
Finance charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Bulk purchases		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other materials		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Contracted services		_	_	_	22 550	_	1 500	18 002	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	42 05
Transfers and grants		_	_	_	-	_	-	2 617	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 61
Other expenditure		12 912	1 950	11 969	8 230	8 790	10 520	9 054	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	63 42
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure		39 487	6 259	19 056	34 821	27 060	20 691	81 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228 54
Surplus/(Deficit)		(39 487)	(6 259)	(19 056)	(34 821)	(27 060)	(20 691)	221 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 24
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	59 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 95
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(39 487)	(6 259)	(19 056)	(34 821)	(27 060)	(20 691)	281 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 19
contributions																	

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)



Table 51 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Dec 1.4		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		82 811	113 615	151 648	179 898	169 970	169 970	169 970	186 384	198 324	204 891
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(11 651)	(112 071)	(148 226)	(20 312)	(148 226)	(148 226)	(148 226)	(167 161)	(172 831)	(175 331)
Total Consumer debtors	2	71 160	1 544	3 422	159 586	21 744	21 744	21 744	19 223	25 493	29 560
Debt immeinment ann vision											
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		189 132	180 608	245 021	443 934	411 751	411 751	411 751	545 891	701 541	851 397
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		27 643	31 956	41 587	69 568	53 994	53 994	53 994	70 610	87 226	87 226
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	161 489	148 652	203 434	374 366	357 756	357 756	357 756	475 281	614 315	764 171
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		25 063	17 062	21 935	27 803	27 803	27 803	27 803	14 391	15 890	16 134
Unspent conditional transfers		4 638	25 823	7 792	-		-		-	-	-
VAT		- 000	- 20 020	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Trade and other payables	2	29 702	42 885	29 727	27 803	27 803	27 803	27 803	14 391	15 890	16 134
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	_	-								
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		_	-	_							
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•											
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items		1 061	1 820	1 929	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	2 076	2 319	2 586
Post employment medical aid liability Long service awards liability		916	1 820	1 929	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	2 076		
Total Provisions - non-current		1 977	3 252	3 059	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252		1 903 4 222	2 201 4 787
i olai ri ovisions - non-current		19//	3 Z3Z	2 039	3 ZJZ	3 ZJZ	3 Z3Z	3 Z3Z	5 /44	4 222	4 / 8/

Table 52 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.		2001 0011303	2007 Guivey	2011 0611303	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census 2001 - Census 2007 - Census 2011	264	262	300	300	300	300	300		274	274
Females aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 - Census 2007 - Census 2011	-	-	300	177	177	177	177		60	60
Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 - Census 2007 - Census 2011	-	-	123	123	123	123	123	60	60	60
Females aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 - Census 2007 - Census 2011	-	-						47	47	47
Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 - Census 2007 - Census 2011	-	-						36	36	36
Unemployment		Census 2001 - Census 2007 -Census 2011	-	-	24	24	21	21	21	33	33	33
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-	-	144 105	144 105	144 105	144 105	144 105	121 946	121 946	121 946
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	1 311 130	1 311 130	1 311 130
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	3 945	3 945	3 945
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	-	60 966	60 966	60 966	60 966	60 966		2 894	2 894
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	-	32 154	32 154	32 154	32 154	32 154		3 281	3 281
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	_	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128		2 028	2 028
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	-	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	346	346	346
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	_	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829		57	57
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	_	718	718	718	718	718		73	73
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	_	57	57	57	57	57		55	55
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	_	9	0	9	0	0	9	9	9
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	_	-	235	235	235	235	235		235	235
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
	40	Objicities Oc. (b. Africa 0007.0.0044 (Oceano			0.47.000	0.47000.00	047000.00	047000.00	0.47000.00	0.47000.00	047000.00	0.47000.00
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-		247 632	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00
Insert description	2	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	•		•	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-	-	262 728	263	263	263	263	274	274	274
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-		262 731	263	263	263	263	65	65	65
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-		247 632	248	248	248	248	248	248	248
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-	-	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-		53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645
Informal		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community										
Total number of households					53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community	-				-	-	-			-
Dwellings provided by province/s		Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	Statistics South Africa 2007 & 2011 (Community										
Total new housing dwellings							-	-				-

Table 53 MBRR Table SA11 – Property rates summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation: Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used	1	2009/07/01 2010/2011	2011/07/01 2011/2012	2011/07/01 2012/2013	2011/07/01 2012/2013					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36	48	48	48					
No. of properties	5	1 731	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	-	_	_			_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:								-	_	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			-		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	17 956	24 906	41 358	27 270	27 270	27 270	28 813	31 695	34 864
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				18 232	18 232	18 232		19 543	22 057
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	66.9%	66.9%	66.9%	56.4%	61.7%	63.3%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									1	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	-	-	-	-	_		_	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
			-	-	- 1	-	-	. –	. –	

Table 54 MBRR Table SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land						
				Comm.					owned towns		Commin Lana	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Surront Voor 2014/15										Settle.			1)			organs.	
Julient ledi 2014/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		64	15	1 254	114	460	11	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued	Ů	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Lana a Impi.	Edito di Impi.			- Lana a Impi.											
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:		UIIIUIIII	UNIUNI	Valiable	UTIIIUTIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UNIUNI	UIIIUIII	UNIUNI	UIIIUIIII	UTIIIUTIII	UIIIUIIII	UTIIIUTIII	UIIIUIIII	UNIUNI
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public initiasuructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	v	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total valuation reductions:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	Ů	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_	<u> </u>
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	_	_	_				_	_	_				_	_		
Special rating areas (R'000)	۳		_	_												_	
,		-	-		-			-	-	-		-		-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	200.000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	ſ																

Table 55 MBRR Table SA12b – Property rates by category (Budget year)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga -	Supporting Table	SA12b Property	v rates by (category	(budaet v	(ear)
	each house in the second		,	outo goi j	~~~~~	••••

LIM475 Makiluuulilainaya - Supporting Tat		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		74	15	1 274	114	460	11	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		- Land & Impr.	Lana a Impr.	- Land & Impr.	- Lunio di Impi.	Eurio a impi.	- Land & Impi.	- Lund of Impr.	Lund d Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land drimpi.	- Lund of Impr.	- Land a Impi.	- Land & Impr.	Lund of Impr.	- Land & Impr.
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:		UTIIIUTIII	UTIIIUTIII	UIIIUIIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIIII	UTIIIUTIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII	UIIIUIII
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
()	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	- T	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	200.000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
	1	1	1		1	1	i .	1			1		1	1		1	1



Table 56 MBRR Table SA13a – Service tarrifs by category.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Tabl		Provide description of tariff		2040/40	2012/11	Current Year	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates (rate in the Rand) Residential properties	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Residential properties - vacant land			_				_	_	
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used Industrial properties			3 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents
Business and commercial properties			3 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other			-			1		1	-
State-owned properties			3 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			1	1	1			1	
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties				1					
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption					1				-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			_		1			1	_
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(describe structure) (fill in thresholds)			1				-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	_		1			1	_
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>) Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			1	1	I			1	_
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(describe structure)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-				
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1		-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-						1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80I bin - once a week			-	1	1	1		_	_
250I bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	I								

Table 57 MBRR Table SA13b – Service tarrifs by category (explanatory).

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
		structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/10	2010/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_						
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	_
			_	_		_		-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-



Table 58 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Med	ium Term Rever	ue & Expenditu	re Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges:	2										
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity: Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse removal		_			_		_				
Other			-	-		-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease	1		-	-	-	-	-		-		- 1

Table 59 MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
integration type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		61 882	63 489	66 137	66 137	100 000	100 000	140 000	160 000	154 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	61 882	63 489	66 137	66 137	100 000	100 000	140 000	160 000	154 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		61 882	63 489	66 137	66 137	100 000	100 000	140 000	160 000	154 000

Table 60 MBRR Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

HUDUTH

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months											II	
Parent municipality														
ABSA Call account		3 Months	Call account	YES	NO	6%	0	N/A	End of every quarter	-	12 702	(152 702)	140 000	-
				0	NO	0	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
				0	NO	0	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
				0	NO	0	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
				0	NO	0	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
				0	NO	0	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
				0	NO	0	0	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total										-		(152 702)	140 000	-
Entities														
				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		(152 702)	140 000	-

Page **91** of **96**



2015/2016 Draft Budget and MTREF

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

P thousand Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget	ework : Year +1 Budget Year +2 16/17 2017/18
Parent municipality - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
Local registered stockIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII <th< td=""><td></td></th<>	
Instalment CreditImage: second se	
Financial Leases	
PPP liabilitiesImage: space of the space of t	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td>	
Marketable BondsImage: space	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other SecuritiesIIIIIIImage: Construct on the securities Other SecuritiesIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII <tdi< td="">III<t< td=""><td></td></t<></tdi<>	
Bankers AcceptancesImage: Constraint of the securitiesImage: Constraint of t	
Financial derivatives Other SecuritiesImage: constraint of the securities <th< td=""><td></td></th<>	
Other SecuritiesIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII <td></td>	
Municipality sub-total1 <th< td=""><td></td></th<>	
EntitiesImage: Constraint of the second	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) <	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) <	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Image: main set of the set of	
Local registered stock	
Instalment Credit	
Instalment Credit	
PPP liabilities	
PPP liabilities	
Marketable Bonds - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Non-Marketable Bonds - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Bankers AcceptancesFinancial derivativesOther Securities	
Financial derivatives - - - - - Other Securities - - - - - -	
Financial derivatives - - - - - Other Securities - - - - - -	
Other Securities	
Total Borrowing 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	
Parent municipality	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) – – – – – – Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) – – – – – –	
Local registered stock – – – – – – – – –	
Instalment Credit	
Financial Leases – – – – – – – – – –	
PPP liabilities – – – – – – – – – –	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier – – – – – – – – – – –	
Marketable Bonds	
Non-Marketable Bonds - - - - - Bankers Acceptances - - - - - -	
Financial derivatives – – – – – – – – – – – –	
Other Securities – – – – – – –	
Municipality sub-total 1	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) – – – – – – – – – – –	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Instalment Credit	
Financial Leases – – – – – – –	
PPP liabilities	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier – – – – – – – – – –	
Marketable Bonds – – – – – – – – – –	
Non-Marketable Bonds	
Bankers Acceptances – – – – – – – – – –	
Financial derivatives - - - - - Other Securities - - - - - -	
Entities sub-total 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Total Unspent Borrowing 1 – – – – – – – – – –	

2.15 Annual Budget of Municipal entities

- The municipality does not have entities.



2.16 Municipal Manager's quality certificate

	The state of the s	UTH and a Gr	
		NICIPALITY	
	Quality C	Certificate	
l <u>Moropa Mogobad</u> hereby certify that th		of <u>Makhuduthamaga Municipa</u>	lity
✓ Draft Annual	Budget		
Finance Manageme	nt Act and regulations made un upporting documents are consi	repared in accordance with Muni der the Act, and that the Annual stent with the Integrated Develop	Budget
Print Name: Moropa			
Signature	of <u>Makhuduthamaga Local M</u> 79 12015		